PyModbus

Release 3.6.6

Open Source volunteers

CONTENTS:

1	PyM	odbus - A Python Modbus Stack 3
	1.1	Pymodbus in a nutshell
		1.1.1 Common features
		1.1.2 Client Features
		1.1.3 Server Features
		1.1.4 REPL Features
		1.1.5 Simulator Features
	1.2	Use Cases
	1.3	Install
		1.3.1 Install with pip
		1.3.2 Install with github
	1.4	Example Code
	1.5	Contributing
	1.6	Development instructions
	1.0	1.6.1 Internals
		1.6.2 Generate documentation
	1.7	License Information
	1./	Electise information
2	Clien	nt 11
	2.1	Client performance
	2.2	Client protocols/framers
		2.2.1 Serial (RS-485)
		2.2.2 TCP
		2.2.3 TLS
		2.2.4 UDP
	2.3	Client usage
	2.4	Client device addressing
	2.5	Client response handling
	2.6	Client interface classes
	2.0	2.6.1 Client serial
		2.6.2 Client TCP
		2.6.3 Client TLS 19 2.6.4 Client UDP 21
	2.7	
	2.7	Modbus calls
3	Serve	33 a
4	•	odbus REPL (Read Evaluate Print Loop) 39
	4.1	Installation
		4.1.1 Install as pymodbus optional dependency

		4.1.2	Install directly from the github repo	39
	4.2	Usage In	nstructions	39
	4.3	Demo .		ł5
		4.3.1	Pymodbus REPL Client	15
		4.3.2	Pymodbus REPL Server	16
_	G.			
5	Simu			17
	5.1	_	ration	
				18
				18
				19
				50
			1	52
				54
				54
				54
				55
				55
				55
			e	56
			1	56
				56
			e	50
	5.2			54
	5.3			55
	~ ·		1.	55
	5.4	Pymodbi	us simulator ReST API	98
6	Exan	nnles	6	59
	6.1		o run examples:	
			Simple asynchronous client	
			1 ,	71
			1 -	74
	6.2			75
			1	76
			•	76
				77
				77
		6.2.5	Client payload	
			* *	78
				78
				79
				79
				79
		6.2.11	1 2	
			Server synchronous	79
		6.2.12	Server synchronous	79 30
		6.2.12 6.2.13	Server synchronous	79 30 31
		6.2.12 6.2.13 6.2.14	Server synchronous7Server updating8Simulator example8Simulator datastore (shared storage) example8	79 30 31
		6.2.12 6.2.13 6.2.14 6.2.15	Server synchronous7Server updating8Simulator example8Simulator datastore (shared storage) example8Message generator8	79 30 31 32
		6.2.12 6.2.13 6.2.14 6.2.15 6.2.16	Server synchronous7Server updating8Simulator example8Simulator datastore (shared storage) example8Message generator8Message Parser8	79 30 31 31 32
	6.3	6.2.12 6.2.13 6.2.14 6.2.15 6.2.16 6.2.17	Server synchronous7Server updating8Simulator example8Simulator datastore (shared storage) example8Message generator8Message Parser8Modbus forwarder8	79 80 81 81 82 82
	6.3	6.2.12 6.2.13 6.2.14 6.2.15 6.2.16 6.2.17 Example	Server synchronous 7 Server updating 8 Simulator example 8 Simulator datastore (shared storage) example 8 Message generator 8 Message Parser 8 Modbus forwarder 8 Es contributions 8	79 30 31 32 32 32
	6.3	6.2.12 6.2.13 6.2.14 6.2.15 6.2.16 6.2.17 Example 6.3.1	Server synchronous7Server updating8Simulator example8Simulator datastore (shared storage) example8Message generator8Message Parser8Modbus forwarder8	79 30 31 32 32 32

		6.3.3	Serial Forwarder	 	
		6.3.4	Sqlalchemy datastore	 	. 83
7	Auth				85
	7.1		bus version 3 family		
	7.2		bus version 2 family		
	7.3		bus version 1 family		
	7.4	Pymodb	bus version 0 family	 	. 89
0	Char	. coloc			91
8	8.1	ngelog Version	3.6.6		
	8.2				
			3.6.5		
	8.3 8.4		3.6.3		
	8.5		3.6.2		
	8.6		3.6.1		
	8.7		3.6.0		
	8.8		3.5.4		
	8.9		13.5.3		
	8.10		3.5.2		
	8.11		3.5.1		
	8.12		3.5.0		
	8.13		3.4.1		
	8.14		3.4.0		
	8.15		3.3.2		
	8.16		3.3.1		
	8.17		3.3.0		
	8.18		3.2.2		
	8.19		3.2.1		
	8.20		3.2.0		
	8.21		3.1.3		
	8.22		3.1.2		
	8.23		3.1.1		
	8.24		3.1.0		
	8.25		3.0.2		
	8.26		3.0.1		
	8.27		3.0.0		
	8.28		2.5.3		
	8.29		2.5.2		
	8.30		2.5.1		
	8.31	Version	2.5.0	 	. 109
	8.32	Version	2.4.0	 	. 110
	8.33	Version	2.3.0	 	. 110
	8.34	Version	2.2.0	 	. 110
	8.35	Version	2.1.0	 	. 111
	8.36	Version	2.0.1	 	. 111
	8.37	Version	2.0.0	 	. 111
	8.38	Version	1.5.2	 	
	8.39	Version	1.5.1	 	. 112
	8.40	Version	1.5.0	 	. 112
	8.41	Version	1.4.0	 	. 113
	8.42	Version	1.3.2	 	. 113
	8.43	Version	1.3.1	 	. 113
	8.44	Version	1.2.0	 	. 114

	8.45	Version 1.1.0	114
	8.46	Version 1.0.0	115
9	ΔPI	changes	117
	9.1	API changes 3.6.0	
	9.2	API changes 3.5.0	
	9.3	API changes 3.4.0	
	9.3	API changes 3.3.0	
	9.4	API changes 3.2.0	
	9.5		
	9.0	API changes 3.1.0	
	9.7	API changes 3.0.0	119
10	Pvmo	odbus internals	121
		NullModem	121
		Datastore	
		10.2.1 Datastore classes	
	10.3	Framer	
		10.3.1 pymodbus.framer.ascii_framer module	
		10.3.2 pymodbus.framer.binary_framer module	
		10.3.3 pymodbus.framer.rtu_framer module	
		10.3.4 pymodbus.framer.socket_framer module	
	10.4		
	10.5	Extra functions	
	10.0	Architecture	
	10.0	Architecture	1/3
Py	thon N	Module Index	177
Ind	lex		179
шц	ILA		117

Please select a topic in the left hand column.

CONTENTS: 1

2 CONTENTS:

PYMODBUS - A PYTHON MODBUS STACK

Pymodbus is a full Modbus protocol implementation offering client/server with synchronous/asynchronous API a well as simulators.

Current release is 3.6.6.

Bleeding edge (not released) is dev.

All changes are described in release notes and all API changes are documented

A big thanks to all the volunteers that helps make pymodbus a great project.

Source code on github

1.1 Pymodbus in a nutshell

Pymodbus consist of 5 parts:

- **client**, connect to your favorite device(s)
- **server**, simulate your favorite device(s)
- repl, a commandline text based client/server simulator
- simulator, an html based server simulator
- examples, showing both simple and advances usage

1.1.1 Common features

- Full modbus standard protocol implementation
- Support for custom function codes
- support serial (rs-485), tcp, tls and udp communication
- support all standard frames: socket, rtu, rtu-over-tcp, tcp and ascii
- does not have third party dependencies, apart from pyserial (optional)
- · very lightweight project
- requires Python >= 3.8

- thorough test suite, that test all corners of the library
- automatically tested on Windows, Linux and MacOS combined with python 3.8 3.12
- strongly typed API (py.typed present)

The modbus protocol specification: Modbus_Application_Protocol_V1_1b3.pdf can be found on modbus org

1.1.2 Client Features

- · asynchronous API and synchronous API for applications
- very simple setup and call sequence (just 6 lines of code)
- utilities to convert int/float to/from multiple registers
- payload builder/decoder to help with complex data

Client documentation

1.1.3 Server Features

- · asynchronous implementation for high performance
- · synchronous API classes for convenience
- · simulate real life devices
- full server control context (device information, counters, etc)
- different backend datastores to manage register values
- callback to intercept requests/responses
- work on RS485 in parallel with other devices

Server documentation

1.1.4 REPL Features

- · server/client commandline emulator
- easy test of real device (client)
- easy test of client app (server)
- simulation of broken requests/responses
- simulation of error responses (hard to provoke in real devices)

REPL documentation

1.1.5 Simulator Features

- · server simulator with WEB interface
- configure the structure of a real device
- monitor traffic online
- allow distributed team members to work on a virtual device using internet
- simulation of broken requests/responses
- simulation of error responses (hard to provoke in real devices)

Simulator documentation

1.2 Use Cases

The client is the most typically used. It is embedded into applications, where it abstract the modbus protocol from the application by providing an easy to use API. The client is integrated into some well known projects like home-assistant.

Although most system administrators will find little need for a Modbus server, the server is handy to verify the functionality of an application.

The simulator and/or server is often used to simulate real life devices testing applications. The server is excellent to perform high volume testing (e.g. houndreds of devices connected to the application). The advantage of the server is that it runs not only a "normal" computers but also on small ones like Raspberry PI.

Since the library is written in python, it allows for easy scripting and/or integration into their existing solutions.

For more information please browse the project documentation:

https://readthedocs.org/docs/pymodbus/en/latest/index.html

1.3 Install

The library is available on pypi.org and github.com to install with

- pip for those who just want to use the library
- git clone for those who wants to help or just are curious

Be aware that there are a number of project, who have forked pymodbus and

- seems just to provide a version frozen in time
- extended pymodbus with extra functionality

The latter is not because we rejected the extra functionality (we welcome all changes), but because the codeowners made that decision.

In both cases, please understand, we cannot offer support to users of these projects as we do not known what have been changed nor what status the forked code have.

A growing number of Linux distributions include pymodbus in their standard installation.

You need to have python3 installed, preferable 3.11.

1.2. Use Cases 5

1.3.1 Install with pip

You can install using pip by issuing the following commands in a terminal window:

```
pip install pymodbus
```

If you want to use the serial interface:

```
pip install pymodbus[serial]
```

This will install pymodbus with the pyserial dependency.

Pymodbus offers a number of extra options:

- repl, needed by pymodbus.repl
- serial, needed for serial communication
- simulator, needed by pymodbus.simulator
- documentation, needed to generate documentation
- development, needed for development
- all, installs all of the above

which can be installed as:

```
pip install pymodbus[<option>,...]
```

It is possible to install old releases if needed:

```
pip install pymodbus==3.5.4
```

1.3.2 Install with github

On github, fork https://github.com/pymodbus-dev/pymodbus.git

Clone the source, and make a virtual environment:

```
git clone git://github.com/<your account>/pymodbus.git
cd pymodbus
python3 -m venv .venv
```

Activate the virtual environment, this command needs repeated in every new terminal:

```
source .venv/bin/activate
```

To get a specific release:

```
git checkout v3.5.2
```

or the bleeding edge:

```
git checkout dev
```

Some distributions have an old pip, which needs to be upgraded:

```
pip install –upgrade pip
```

Install required development tools:

```
pip install ".[development]"
```

Install all (allows creation of documentation etc):

```
pip install ".[all]"
```

Install git hooks, that helps control the commit and avoid errors when submitting a Pull Request:

```
cp githooks/* .git/hooks
```

This installs dependencies in your virtual environment with pointers directly to the pymodbus directory, so any change you make is immediately available as if installed.

The repository contains a number of important branches and tags.

- dev is where all development happens, this branch is not always stable.
- master is where are releases are kept.
- vX.Y.Z (e.g. v2.5.3) is a specific release

1.4 Example Code

For those of you that just want to get started fast, here you go:

```
from pymodbus.client import ModbusTcpClient

client = ModbusTcpClient('MyDevice.lan')
client.connect()
client.write_coil(1, True)
result = client.read_coils(1,1)
print(result.bits[0])
client.close()
```

We provide a couple of simple ready to go clients:

- · async client
- · sync client

For more advanced examples, check out Examples included in the repository. If you have created any utilities that meet a specific need, feel free to submit them so others can benefit.

Also, if you have a question, please create a post in discussions q&a topic, so that others can benefit from the results.

If you think, that something in the code is broken/not running well, please open an issue, read the Template-text first and then post your issue with your setup information.

Example documentation

1.5 Contributing

Just fork the repo and raise your Pull Request against dev branch.

We always have more work than time, so feel free to open a discussion / issue on a theme you want to solve.

If your company would like your device tested or have a cloud based device simulation, feel free to contact us. We are happy to help your company solve your modbus challenges.

That said, the current work mainly involves polishing the library and solving issues:

- Fixing bugs/feature requests
- Architecture documentation
- · Functional testing against any reference we can find

There are 2 bigger projects ongoing:

- rewriting the internal part of all clients (both sync and async)
- Add features to and simulator, and enhance the web design

1.6 Development instructions

The current code base is compatible with python \geq 3.8.

Here are some of the common commands to perform a range of activities:

```
| source .venv/bin/activate <-- Activate the virtual environment ./check_ci.sh <-- run the same checks as CI runs on a pull request.
```

Make a pull request:

```
git checkout dev <-- activate development branch
git pull <-- update branch with newest changes
git checkout -b feature <-- make new branch for pull request
... make source changes
git commit <-- commit change to git
git push <-- push to your account on github

on github open a pull request, check that CI turns green and then wait for review

comments.
```

Test your changes:

```
cd test pytest
```

you can also do extended testing:

1.6.1 Internals

There are no documentation of the architecture (help is welcome), but most classes and methods are documented:

Pymodbus internals

1.6.2 Generate documentation

Remark Assumes that you have installed documentation tools:;

pip install ".[documentation]"

to build do:

cd doc
./build_html

The documentation is available in <root>/build/html

Remark: this generates a new zip/tgz file of examples which are uploaded.

1.7 License Information

Released under the BSD License

CLIENT

Pymodbus offers both a synchronous client and a asynchronous client. Both clients offer simple calls for each type of request, as well as a unified response, removing a lot of the complexities in the modbus protocol.

In addition to the "pure" client, pymodbus offers a set of utilities converting to/from registers to/from "normal" python values.

The client is NOT thread safe, meaning the application must ensure that calls are serialized. This is only a problem for synchronous applications that use multiple threads or for asynchronous applications that use multiple asyncio. create_task.

It is allowed to have multiple client objects that e.g. each communicate with a TCP based device.

2.1 Client performance

There are currently a big performance gab between the 2 clients (try it on your computer examples/client_performance.py). This is due to a rather old implementation of the synchronous client, we are currently working to update the client code. Our aim is to achieve a similar data rate with both clients and at least double the data rate while keeping the stability. Table below is a test with 1000 calls each reading 10 registers.

client	asynchronous	synchronous
total time	0,33 sec	114,10 sec
ms/call	0,33 ms	114,10 ms
ms/register	0,03 ms	11,41 ms
calls/sec	3.030	8
registers/sec	30.300	87

2.2 Client protocols/framers

Pymodbus offers clients with transport different protocols and different framers

protocol	ASCII	RTU	RTU_OVER_TCP	Socket	TLS
Serial (RS-485)	Yes	Yes	No	No	No
TCP	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	No
TLS	No	No	No	No	Yes
UDP	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	No

2.2.1 Serial (RS-485)

Pymodbus do not connect to the device (server) but connects to a comm port or usb port on the local computer.

RS-485 is a half duplex protocol, meaning the servers do nothing until the client sends a request then the server being addressed responds. The client controls the traffic and as a consequence one RS-485 line can only have 1 client but upto 254 servers (physical devices).

RS-485 is a simple 2 wire cabling with a pullup resistor. It is important to note that many USB converters do not have a builtin resistor, this must be added manually. When experiencing many faulty packets and retries this is often the problem.

2.2.2 TCP

Pymodbus connects directly to the device using a standard socket and have a one-to-one connection with the device. In case of multiple TCP devices the application must instantiate multiple client objects one for each connection.

Tip: a TCP device often represent multiple physical devices (e.g Ethernet-RS485 converter), each of these devices can be addressed normally

2.2.3 TLS

A variant of TCP that uses encryption and certificates. TLS is mostly used when the devices are connected to the internet.

2.2.4 UDP

A broadcast variant of **TCP**. **UDP** allows addressing of many devices with a single request, however there are no control that a device have received the packet.

2.3 Client usage

Using pymodbus client to set/get information from a device (server) is done in a few simple steps, like the following synchronous example:

```
from pymodbus.client import ModbusTcpClient

client = ModbusTcpClient('MyDevice.lan')  # Create client object
client.connect()  # connect to device, reconnect automatically
client.write_coil(1, True, slave=1)  # set information in device
result = client.read_coils(2, 3, slave=1)  # get information from device
print(result.bits[0])  # use information
client.close()  # Disconnect device
```

and a asynchronous example:

(continued from previous page)

```
await client.connect()  # connect to device, reconnect_
    automatically
await client.write_coil(1, True, slave=1)  # set information in device
result = await client.read_coils(2, 3, slave=1)  # get information from device
print(result.bits[0])  # use information
client.close()  # Disconnect device
```

The line client = ModbusAsyncTcpClient('MyDevice.lan') only creates the object it does not activate anything.

The line await client.connect() connects to the device (or comm port), if this cannot connect successfully within the timeout it throws an exception. If connected successfully reconnecting later is handled automatically

The line await client.write_coil(1, True, slave=1) is an example of a write request, set address 1 to True on device 1 (slave).

The line result = await client.read_coils(2, 3, slave=1) is an example of a read request, get the value of address 2, 3 and 4 (count = 3) from device 1 (slave).

The last line client.close() closes the connection and render the object inactive.

Large parts of the implementation are shared between the different classes, to ensure high stability and efficient maintenance.

The synchronous clients are not thread safe nor is a single client intended to be used from multiple threads. Due to the nature of the modbus protocol, it makes little sense to have client calls split over different threads, however the application can do it with proper locking implemented.

The asynchronous client only runs in the thread where the asyncio loop is created, it does not provide mechanisms to prevent (semi)parallel calls, that must be prevented at application level.

2.4 Client device addressing

With **TCP**, **TLS** and **UDP**, the tcp/ip address of the physical device is defined when creating the object. The logical devices represented by the device is addressed with the slave= parameter.

With **Serial**, the comm port is defined when creating the object. The physical devices are addressed with the slave= parameter.

slave=0 is used as broadcast in order to address all devices. However experience shows that modern devices do not allow broadcast, mostly because it is inheriently dangerous. With slave=0 the application can get upto 254 responses on a single request!

The simple request calls (mixin) do NOT support broadcast, if an application wants to use broadcast it must call client.execute and deal with the responses.

2.5 Client response handling

All simple request calls (mixin) return a unified result independent whether it's a read, write or diagnostic call.

The application should evaluate the result generically:

```
try:
    rr = await client.read_coils(1, 1, slave=1)
except ModbusException as exc:
    _logger.error(f"ERROR: exception in pymodbus {exc}")
    raise exc
if rr.isError():
    _logger.error("ERROR: pymodbus returned an error!")
    raise ModbusException(txt)
```

except ModbusException as exc: happens generally when pymodbus experiences an internal error. There are a few situation where a unexpected response from a device can cause an exception.

rr.isError() is set whenever the device reports a problem.

And in case of read retrieve the data depending on type of request

- rr.bits is set for coils / input_register requests
- rr.registers is set for other requests

2.6 Client interface classes

There are a client class for each type of communication and for asynchronous/synchronous

Serial	AsyncModbusSerialClient	ModbusSerialClient
TCP	AsyncModbusTcpClient	ModbusTcpClient
TLS	AsyncModbusTlsClient	ModbusTlsClient
UDP	AsyncModbusUdpClient	ModbusUdpClient

2.6.1 Client serial

```
class pymodbus.client.AsyncModbusSerialClient(port: str, framer: Framer = Framer.RTU, baudrate: int = 19200, bytesize: int = 8, parity: str = 'N', stopbits: int = 1, **kwargs: Any)
```

Bases: ModbusBaseClient, Protocol

AsyncModbusSerialClient.

Fixed parameters:

Parameters

port – Serial port used for communication.

Optional parameters:

Parameters

- baudrate Bits per second.
- **bytesize** Number of bits per byte 7-8.

- parity 'E'ven, 'O'dd or 'N'one
- **stopbits** Number of stop bits 1, 1.5, 2.
- handle_local_echo Discard local echo from dongle.

Common optional parameters:

Parameters

- **framer** Framer enum name
- **timeout** Timeout for a request, in seconds.
- retries Max number of retries per request.
- retry_on_empty Retry on empty response.
- **broadcast_enable** True to treat id 0 as broadcast address.
- reconnect_delay Minimum delay in seconds.milliseconds before reconnecting.
- reconnect_delay_max Maximum delay in seconds.milliseconds before reconnecting.
- on_reconnect_callback Function that will be called just before a reconnection attempt.
- **no_resend_on_retry** Do not resend request when retrying due to missing response.
- **kwargs** Experimental parameters.

Example:

```
from pymodbus.client import AsyncModbusSerialClient

async def rum():
    client = AsyncModbusSerialClient("dev/serial0")

await client.connect()
    ...
    client.close()
```

Please refer to *Pymodbus internals* for advanced usage.

```
async connect() \rightarrow bool Connect Async client. 
close(reconnect: bool = False) \rightarrow None Close connection.
```

```
class pymodbus.client.ModbusSerialClient(port: str, framer: Framer = Framer.RTU, baudrate: int = 19200, bytesize: int = 8, parity: str = 19200, strict: bool = True, **kwargs: Any)
```

Bases: ModbusBaseSyncClient

ModbusSerialClient.

Fixed parameters:

Parameters

port - Serial port used for communication.

Optional parameters:

Parameters

- baudrate Bits per second.
- bytesize Number of bits per byte 7-8.
- parity 'E'ven, 'O'dd or 'N'one
- **stopbits** Number of stop bits 0-2.
- handle_local_echo Discard local echo from dongle.

Common optional parameters:

Parameters

- **framer** Framer enum name
- **timeout** Timeout for a request, in seconds.
- retries Max number of retries per request.
- retry_on_empty Retry on empty response.
- **strict** Strict timing, 1.5 character between requests.
- **broadcast_enable** True to treat id 0 as broadcast address.
- reconnect_delay Minimum delay in seconds.milliseconds before reconnecting.
- reconnect_delay_max Maximum delay in seconds.milliseconds before reconnecting.
- on_reconnect_callback Function that will be called just before a reconnection attempt.
- **no_resend_on_retry** Do not resend request when retrying due to missing response.
- **kwargs** Experimental parameters.

Example:

```
from pymodbus.client import ModbusSerialClient

def run():
    client = ModbusSerialClient("dev/serial0")

    client.connect()
    ...
    client.close()
```

Please refer to *Pymodbus internals* for advanced usage.

Remark: There are no automatic reconnect as with AsyncModbusSerialClient

property connected

Connect internal.

connect()

Connect to the modbus serial server.

close()

Close the underlying socket connection.

send(request)

Send data on the underlying socket.

If receive buffer still holds some data then flush it.

Sleep if last send finished less than 3.5 character times ago.

```
recv(size)
```

Read data from the underlying descriptor.

is_socket_open()

Check if socket is open.

2.6.2 Client TCP

Bases: ModbusBaseClient, Protocol

AsyncModbusTcpClient.

Fixed parameters:

Parameters

host – Host IP address or host name

Optional parameters:

Parameters

- port Port used for communication
- source_address source address of client

Common optional parameters:

Parameters

- framer Framer enum name
- **timeout** Timeout for a request, in seconds.
- retries Max number of retries per request.
- **retry_on_empty** Retry on empty response.
- **broadcast_enable** True to treat id 0 as broadcast address.
- reconnect_delay Minimum delay in seconds.milliseconds before reconnecting.
- reconnect_delay_max Maximum delay in seconds.milliseconds before reconnecting.
- on_reconnect_callback Function that will be called just before a reconnection attempt.
- no_resend_on_retry Do not resend request when retrying due to missing response.
- **kwargs** Experimental parameters.

Example:

```
from pymodbus.client import AsyncModbusTcpClient

async def run():
    client = AsyncModbusTcpClient("localhost")

await client.connect()
    ...
    client.close()
```

```
Please refer to Pymodbus internals for advanced usage.
```

```
async connect() \rightarrow bool
```

Initiate connection to start client.

close(reconnect: bool = False) \rightarrow None

Close connection.

Bases: ModbusBaseSyncClient

ModbusTcpClient.

Fixed parameters:

Parameters

host – Host IP address or host name

Optional parameters:

Parameters

- port Port used for communication
- source_address source address of client

Common optional parameters:

Parameters

- **framer** Framer enum name
- **timeout** Timeout for a request, in seconds.
- retries Max number of retries per request.
- retry_on_empty Retry on empty response.
- **broadcast_enable** True to treat id 0 as broadcast address.
- reconnect_delay Minimum delay in seconds.milliseconds before reconnecting.
- reconnect_delay_max Maximum delay in seconds.milliseconds before reconnecting.
- on_reconnect_callback Function that will be called just before a reconnection attempt.
- no_resend_on_retry Do not resend request when retrying due to missing response.
- **kwargs** Experimental parameters.

Example:

```
from pymodbus.client import ModbusTcpClient

async def run():
    client = ModbusTcpClient("localhost")

    client.connect()
    ...
    client.close()
```

Please refer to *Pymodbus internals* for advanced usage.

Remark: There are no automatic reconnect as with AsyncModbusTcpClient

property connected: bool

Connect internal.

connect()

Connect to the modbus tcp server.

close()

Close the underlying socket connection.

send(request)

Send data on the underlying socket.

recv(size)

Read data from the underlying descriptor.

is_socket_open()

Check if socket is open.

2.6.3 Client TLS

Bases: AsyncModbusTcpClient

AsyncModbusTlsClient.

Fixed parameters:

Parameters

host – Host IP address or host name

Optional parameters:

Parameters

- port Port used for communication
- source_address Source address of client
- sslctx SSLContext to use for TLS
- certfile Cert file path for TLS server request
- **keyfile** Key file path for TLS server request
- password Password for for decrypting private key file
- server_hostname Bind certificate to host

Common optional parameters:

Parameters

- **framer** Framer enum name
- **timeout** Timeout for a request, in seconds.
- retries Max number of retries per request.
- **retry_on_empty** Retry on empty response.

- **broadcast_enable** True to treat id 0 as broadcast address.
- reconnect_delay Minimum delay in seconds.milliseconds before reconnecting.
- reconnect_delay_max Maximum delay in seconds.milliseconds before reconnecting.
- on_reconnect_callback Function that will be called just before a reconnection attempt.
- **no_resend_on_retry** Do not resend request when retrying due to missing response.
- **kwargs** Experimental parameters.

Example:

```
from pymodbus.client import AsyncModbusTlsClient

async def run():
    client = AsyncModbusTlsClient("localhost")

await client.connect()
    ...
    client.close()
```

Please refer to *Pymodbus internals* for advanced usage.

```
\textbf{async connect()} \rightarrow bool
```

Initiate connection to start client.

Bases: ModbusTcpClient

ModbusTlsClient.

Fixed parameters:

Parameters

host – Host IP address or host name

Optional parameters:

Parameters

- **port** Port used for communication
- source_address Source address of client
- sslctx SSLContext to use for TLS
- certfile Cert file path for TLS server request
- **keyfile** Key file path for TLS server request
- password Password for decrypting private key file
- **server_hostname** Bind certificate to host
- **kwargs** Experimental parameters

Common optional parameters:

Parameters

• **framer** – Framer enum name

- **timeout** Timeout for a request, in seconds.
- retries Max number of retries per request.
- retry_on_empty Retry on empty response.
- **broadcast_enable** True to treat id 0 as broadcast address.
- **reconnect_delay** Minimum delay in seconds.milliseconds before reconnecting.
- reconnect_delay_max Maximum delay in seconds.milliseconds before reconnecting.
- on_reconnect_callback Function that will be called just before a reconnection attempt.
- **no_resend_on_retry** Do not resend request when retrying due to missing response.
- **kwargs** Experimental parameters.

Example:

```
from pymodbus.client import ModbusTlsClient

async def run():
    client = ModbusTlsClient("localhost")

    client.connect()
    ...
    client.close()
```

Please refer to *Pymodbus internals* for advanced usage.

Remark: There are no automatic reconnect as with AsyncModbusTlsClient

property connected: bool

Connect internal.

connect()

Connect to the modbus tls server.

2.6.4 Client UDP

Bases: ModbusBaseClient, Protocol, DatagramProtocol

A sync Modbus Udp Client.

Fixed parameters:

Parameters

host – Host IP address or host name

Optional parameters:

Parameters

- port Port used for communication.
- **source_address** source address of client,

Common optional parameters:

Parameters

- **framer** Framer enum name
- timeout Timeout for a request, in seconds.
- **retries** Max number of retries per request.
- retry_on_empty Retry on empty response.
- **broadcast_enable** True to treat id 0 as broadcast address.
- reconnect_delay Minimum delay in seconds.milliseconds before reconnecting.
- reconnect_delay_max Maximum delay in seconds.milliseconds before reconnecting.
- on_reconnect_callback Function that will be called just before a reconnection attempt.
- **no_resend_on_retry** Do not resend request when retrying due to missing response.
- **kwargs** Experimental parameters.

Example:

```
from pymodbus.client import AsyncModbusUdpClient

async def run():
    client = AsyncModbusUdpClient("localhost")

await client.connect()
    ...
    client.close()
```

Please refer to *Pymodbus internals* for advanced usage.

property connected

Return true if connected.

Bases: ModbusBaseSyncClient

ModbusUdpClient.

Fixed parameters:

Parameters

host – Host IP address or host name

Optional parameters:

Parameters

- port Port used for communication.
- source_address source address of client,

Common optional parameters:

Parameters

- **framer** Framer enum name
- **timeout** Timeout for a request, in seconds.
- retries Max number of retries per request.

- **retry_on_empty** Retry on empty response.
- **broadcast_enable** True to treat id 0 as broadcast address.
- reconnect_delay Minimum delay in seconds.milliseconds before reconnecting.
- reconnect_delay_max Maximum delay in seconds.milliseconds before reconnecting.
- on_reconnect_callback Function that will be called just before a reconnection attempt.
- **no_resend_on_retry** Do not resend request when retrying due to missing response.
- **kwargs** Experimental parameters.

Example:

```
from pymodbus.client import ModbusUdpClient

async def run():
    client = ModbusUdpClient("localhost")

    client.connect()
    ...
    client.close()
```

Please refer to *Pymodbus internals* for advanced usage.

Remark: There are no automatic reconnect as with AsyncModbusUdpClient

property connected: bool

Connect internal.

2.7 Modbus calls

Pymodbus makes all standard modbus requests/responses available as simple calls.

Using Modbus<transport>Client.register() custom messagees can be added to pymodbus, and handled automatically.

```
class pymodbus.client.mixin.ModbusClientMixin
```

Bases: Generic[T]

ModbusClientMixin.

This is an interface class to facilitate the sending requests/receiving responses like read_coils. execute() allows to make a call with non-standard or user defined function codes (remember to add a PDU in the transport class to interpret the request/response).

Simple modbus message call:

```
response = client.read_coils(1, 10)
# or
response = await client.read_coils(1, 10)
```

Advanced modbus message call:

```
request = ReadCoilsRequest(1,10)
response = client.execute(request)
# or
```

(continues on next page)

2.7. Modbus calls

(continued from previous page)

```
request = ReadCoilsRequest(1,10)
response = await client.execute(request)
```

Tip: All methods can be used directly (synchronous) or with await <method> (asynchronous) depending on the client used.

```
execute(\_request: ModbusRequest) \rightarrow T
```

Execute request (code ???).

Raises

ModbusException -

Call with custom function codes.

Tip: Response is not interpreted.

```
read_coils(address: int, count: int = 1, slave: int = 0, **kwargs: kny) \rightarrow T Read coils (code 0x01).
```

Parameters

- address Start address to read from
- count (optional) Number of coils to read
- slave (optional) Modbus slave ID
- **kwargs** (optional) Experimental parameters.

Raises

ModbusException -

```
read_discrete_inputs(address: int, count: int = 1, slave: int = 0, **kwargs: Any) <math>\rightarrow T Read discrete inputs (code 0x02).
```

Parameters

- address Start address to read from
- count (optional) Number of coils to read
- slave (optional) Modbus slave ID
- **kwargs** (optional) Experimental parameters.

Raises

ModbusException -

```
read_holding_registers(address: int, count: int = 1, slave: int = 0, **kwargs: Any) <math>\rightarrow T Read holding registers (code 0x03).
```

Parameters

- address Start address to read from
- count (optional) Number of coils to read
- slave (optional) Modbus slave ID
- **kwargs** (optional) Experimental parameters.

Raises ModbusException read_input_registers(address: int, count: int = 1, slave: int = 0, **kwargs: Any) \rightarrow T Read input registers (code 0x04). **Parameters** • address – Start address to read from • count – (optional) Number of coils to read • slave – (optional) Modbus slave ID • **kwargs** – (optional) Experimental parameters. **Raises** ModbusException write_coil(address: int, value: bool, slave: int = 0, **kwargs: Any) \rightarrow T Write single coil (code 0x05). **Parameters** • address – Address to write to • value – Boolean to write • slave – (optional) Modbus slave ID • **kwargs** – (optional) Experimental parameters. Raises

ModbusException -

write_register(address: int, value: int, slave: int = 0, **kwargs: Any) \rightarrow T Write register (code 0x06).

Parameters

- address Address to write to
- value Value to write
- slave (optional) Modbus slave ID
- **kwargs** (optional) Experimental parameters.

Raises

ModbusException -

```
read_exception_status(slave: int = 0, **kwargs: Any) \rightarrow T
     Read Exception Status (code 0x07).
```

Parameters

- slave (optional) Modbus slave ID
- **kwargs** (optional) Experimental parameters.

Raises

ModbusException -

2.7. Modbus calls 25

```
diag\_query\_data(msg: bytes, slave: int = 0, **kwargs: Any) \rightarrow T
     Diagnose query data (code 0x08 sub 0x00).
         Parameters
              • msg – Message to be returned
              • slave – (optional) Modbus slave ID
              • kwargs – (optional) Experimental parameters.
         Raises
             ModbusException -
diag\_restart\_communication(toggle: bool, slave: int = 0, **kwargs: Any) \rightarrow T
     Diagnose restart communication (code 0x08 sub 0x01).
         Parameters
              • toggle – True if toggled.
              • slave – (optional) Modbus slave ID
              • kwargs – (optional) Experimental parameters.
         Raises
             ModbusException -
diag_read_diagnostic_register(slave: int = 0, **kwargs: Any) \rightarrow T
     Diagnose read diagnostic register (code 0x08 sub 0x02).
         Parameters
              • slave – (optional) Modbus slave ID
              • kwargs – (optional) Experimental parameters.
         Raises
             ModbusException -
diag\_change\_ascii\_input\_delimeter(slave: int = 0, **kwargs: Any) \rightarrow T
     Diagnose change ASCII input delimiter (code 0x08 sub 0x03).
         Parameters
              • slave – (optional) Modbus slave ID
              • kwargs – (optional) Experimental parameters.
         Raises
             ModbusException -
diag\_force\_listen\_only(slave: int = 0, **kwargs: Any) \rightarrow T
     Diagnose force listen only (code 0x08 sub 0x04).
         Parameters
              • slave – (optional) Modbus slave ID
              • kwargs – (optional) Experimental parameters.
         Raises
             ModbusException -
```

```
diag\_clear\_counters(slave: int = 0, **kwargs: Any) \rightarrow T
     Diagnose clear counters (code 0x08 sub 0x0A).
         Parameters
              • slave – (optional) Modbus slave ID
              • kwargs – (optional) Experimental parameters.
         Raises
             ModbusException -
diag\_read\_bus\_message\_count(slave: int = 0, **kwargs: Any) \rightarrow T
     Diagnose read bus message count (code 0x08 sub 0x0B).
         Parameters
              • slave – (optional) Modbus slave ID
              • kwargs – (optional) Experimental parameters.
         Raises
             ModbusException -
diag_read_bus_comm_error_count(slave: int = 0, **kwargs: Any) \rightarrow T
     Diagnose read Bus Communication Error Count (code 0x08 sub 0x0C).
         Parameters
              • slave – (optional) Modbus slave ID
              • kwargs – (optional) Experimental parameters.
         Raises
             ModbusException -
{\tt diag\_read\_bus\_exception\_error\_count}(slave: int = 0, **kwargs: Any) \rightarrow {\tt T}
     Diagnose read Bus Exception Error Count (code 0x08 sub 0x0D).
         Parameters
              • slave – (optional) Modbus slave ID
              • kwargs – (optional) Experimental parameters.
         Raises
             ModbusException -
diag\_read\_slave\_message\_count(slave: int = 0, **kwargs: Any) \rightarrow T
     Diagnose read Slave Message Count (code 0x08 sub 0x0E).
         Parameters
              • slave – (optional) Modbus slave ID
              • kwargs – (optional) Experimental parameters.
         Raises
             ModbusException -
diag_read_slave_no_response_count(slave: int = 0, **kwargs: Any) \rightarrow T
     Diagnose read Slave No Response Count (code 0x08 sub 0x0F).
```

2.7. Modbus calls

Parameters

• slave – (optional) Modbus slave ID

```
• kwargs – (optional) Experimental parameters.
         Raises
             ModbusException -
diag_read_slave_nak_count(slave: int = 0, **kwargs: Any) \rightarrow T
     Diagnose read Slave NAK Count (code 0x08 sub 0x10).
         Parameters
              • slave – (optional) Modbus slave ID
              • kwargs – (optional) Experimental parameters.
         Raises
             ModbusException -
diag\_read\_slave\_busy\_count(slave: int = 0, **kwargs: Any) \rightarrow T
     Diagnose read Slave Busy Count (code 0x08 sub 0x11).
         Parameters
              • slave – (optional) Modbus slave ID
              • kwargs – (optional) Experimental parameters.
         Raises
             ModbusException -
diag\_read\_bus\_char\_overrun\_count(slave: int = 0, **kwargs: Any) \rightarrow T
     Diagnose read Bus Character Overrun Count (code 0x08 sub 0x12).
         Parameters
              • slave – (optional) Modbus slave ID
              • kwargs – (optional) Experimental parameters.
         Raises
             ModbusException -
diag_read_iop_overrun_count(slave: int = 0, **kwargs: Any) \rightarrow T
     Diagnose read Iop overrun count (code 0x08 sub 0x13).
         Parameters
              • slave – (optional) Modbus slave ID
              • kwargs – (optional) Experimental parameters.
         Raises
             ModbusException -
```

diag_clear_overrun_counter(slave: int = 0, **kwargs: Any) \rightarrow T Diagnose Clear Overrun Counter and Flag (code 0x08 sub 0x14).

Parameters

- slave (optional) Modbus slave ID
- **kwargs** (optional) Experimental parameters.

Raises

ModbusException -

```
diag_getclear_modbus_response(slave: int = 0, **kwargs: Any) \rightarrow T
     Diagnose Get/Clear modbus plus (code 0x08 sub 0x15).
         Parameters
              • slave – (optional) Modbus slave ID
              • kwargs – (optional) Experimental parameters.
         Raises
             ModbusException -
diag_get_comm_event_counter(**kwargs: Any) \rightarrow T
     Diagnose get event counter (code 0x0B).
         Parameters
             kwargs – (optional) Experimental parameters.
         Raises
             ModbusException -
diag_get_comm_event_log(**kwargs: Any) \rightarrow T
     Diagnose get event counter (code 0x0C).
         Parameters
             kwargs – (optional) Experimental parameters.
         Raises
             ModbusException -
write_coils(address: int, values: list[bool] | bool, slave: int = 0, **kwargs: Any) \rightarrow T
     Write coils (code 0x0F).
         Parameters
              • address - Start address to write to
              • values – List of booleans to write, or a single boolean to write
              • slave – (optional) Modbus slave ID
              • kwargs – (optional) Experimental parameters.
         Raises
             ModbusException -
write_registers(address: int, values: list[int] | int, slave: int = 0, **kwargs: Any) \rightarrow T
     Write registers (code 0x10).
         Parameters
              • address – Start address to write to
              • values – List of values to write, or a single value to write
              • slave – (optional) Modbus slave ID
              • kwargs – (optional) Experimental parameters.
         Raises
             ModbusException -
```

2.7. Modbus calls 29

```
report_slave_id(slave: int = 0, **kwargs: Any) \rightarrow T
     Report slave ID (code 0x11).
         Parameters
              • slave – (optional) Modbus slave ID
              • kwargs – (optional) Experimental parameters.
         Raises
              ModbusException -
read_file_record(records: list[tuple], **kwargs: Any) → T
     Read file record (code 0x14).
         Parameters
              • records – List of (Reference type, File number, Record Number, Record Length)
              • kwargs – (optional) Experimental parameters.
         Raises
              ModbusException -
write_file_record(records: list[tuple], **kwargs: Any) \rightarrow T
     Write file record (code 0x15).
         Parameters
              • records – List of (Reference type, File number, Record Number, Record Length)
              • kwargs – (optional) Experimental parameters.
         Raises
              ModbusException -
mask\_write\_register(address: int = 0, and\_mask: int = 65535, or\_mask: int = 0, **kwargs: Any) \rightarrow T
     Mask write register (code 0x16).
         Parameters
              • address – The mask pointer address (0x0000 to 0xffff)
              • and_mask – The and bitmask to apply to the register address
              • or_mask – The or bitmask to apply to the register address
              • kwargs – (optional) Experimental parameters.
         Raises
              ModbusException -
readwrite\_registers(read\_address: int = 0, read\_count: int = 0, write\_address: int = 0, values: list[int] |
                         int = 0, slave: int = 0, **kwargs) \rightarrow T
     Read/Write registers (code 0x17).
         Parameters
              • read_address - The address to start reading from
              • read_count – The number of registers to read from address
              • write_address - The address to start writing to
              • values – List of values to write, or a single value to write
```

30 Chapter 2. Client

• slave – (optional) Modbus slave ID

```
    kwargs –

         Raises
             ModbusException -
read_fifo_queue(address: int = 0, **kwargs: Any) \rightarrow T
     Read FIFO queue (code 0x18).
         Parameters
              • address – The address to start reading from

    kwargs –

         Raises
             ModbusException -
read_device_information(read_code: int | None = None, object_id: int = 0, **kwargs: Any) \rightarrow T
     Read FIFO queue (code 0x2B sub 0x0E).
         Parameters
              • read_code – The device information read code
              • object_id – The object to read from
              • kwargs -
         Raises
             ModbusException -
class DATATYPE(value, names=None, *, module=None, qualname=None, type=None, start=1,
                  boundary=None)
     Bases: Enum
     Datatype enum (name and number of bytes), used for convert_* calls.
classmethod convert_from_registers(registers: list[int], data_type: DATATYPE) → int | float | str
     Convert registers to int/float/str.
         Parameters
              • registers – list of registers received from e.g. read_holding_registers()
              • data_type - data type to convert to
         Returns
             int, float or str depending on "data_type"
         Raises
              ModbusException – when size of registers is not 1, 2 or 4
classmethod convert_to_registers(value: int | float | str, data_type: DATATYPE) \rightarrow list[int]
     Convert int/float/str to registers (16/32/64 bit).
         Parameters
              • value – value to be converted
              • data_type – data type to be encoded as registers
         Returns
             List of registers, can be used directly in e.g. write_registers()
         Raises
             TypeError – when there is a mismatch between data_type and value
```

2.7. Modbus calls 31

32 Chapter 2. Client

CHAPTER

THREE

SERVER

Pymodbus offers servers with transport protocols for

- Serial (RS-485) typically using a dongle
- TCP
- TLS
- UDP
- · possibility to add a custom transport protocol

communication in 2 versions:

- synchronous server,
- asynchronous server using asyncio.

Remark All servers are implemented with asyncio, and the synchronous servers are just an interface layer allowing synchronous applications to use the server as if it was synchronous. Server.

import external classes, to make them easier to use:

```
class pymodbus.server.ModbusSerialServer(context, framer=Framer.RTU, identity=None, **kwargs)
```

Bases: ModbusBaseServer

A modbus threaded serial socket server.

We inherit and overload the socket server so that we can control the client threads as well as have a single server context instance.

```
class pymodbus.server.ModbusSimulatorServer(modbus\_server: str = 'server', modbus\_device: str = 'device', http\_host: str = '0.0.0.0', http\_port: int = 8080, log\_file: str = 'server.log', json\_file: str = 'setup.json', custom\_actions\_module: str \mid None = None)
```

Bases: object

ModbusSimulatorServer.

Parameters

- modbus_server Server name in json file (default: "server")
- modbus_device Device name in json file (default: "client")
- http_host TCP host for HTTP (default: "localhost")
- http_port TCP port for HTTP (default: 8080)
- json_file setup file (default: "setup.json")

• **custom_actions_module** – python module with custom actions (default: none)

if either http_port or http_host is none, HTTP will not be started. This class starts a http server, that serves a couple of endpoints:

- "<addr>/" static files
- "<addr>/api/log" log handling, HTML with GET, REST-API with post
- "<addr>/api/registers" register handling, HTML with GET, REST-API with post
- "<addr>/api/calls" call (function code / message) handling, HTML with GET, REST-API with post
- "<addr>/api/server" server handling, HTML with GET, REST-API with post

Example:

```
from pymodbus.server import ModbusSimulatorServer
async def run():
    simulator = ModbusSimulatorServer(
         modbus_server="my server",
         modbus_device="my device",
         http_host="localhost",
         http_port=8080)
    await simulator.run_forever(only_start=True)
    await simulator.stop()
action_add(params, range_start, range_stop)
     Build list of registers matching filter.
action_clear(_params, _range_start, _range_stop)
     Clear register filter.
action_monitor(params, range_start, range_stop)
     Start monitoring calls.
action_reset(_params, _range_start, _range_stop)
     Reset call simulation.
action_set(params, _range_start, _range_stop)
     Set register value.
action_simulate(params, range start, range stop)
     Simulate responses.
action_stop(_params, _range_start, _range_stop)
     Stop call monitoring.
build_html_calls(params: dict, html: str) \rightarrow str
     Build html calls page.
build_html_log(_params, html)
     Build html log page.
build_html_registers(params, html)
     Build html registers page.
```

34 Chapter 3. Server

build_html_server(_params, html) Build html server page. build_json_calls(params, json_dict) Build html calls page. build_json_log(params, json_dict)

Build json log page.

build_json_registers(params, json_dict)
Build html registers page.

build_json_server(params, json_dict)

Build html server page.

async handle_html(request)

Handle html.

async handle_html_static(request)

Handle static html.

async handle_json(request)

Handle api registers.

helper_build_html_submit(params)

Build html register submit.

async run_forever(only_start=False)

Start modbus and http servers.

server_request_tracer(request, *_addr)

Trace requests.

All server requests passes this filter before being handled.

server_response_manipulator(response)

Manipulate responses.

All server responses passes this filter before being sent. The filter returns:

- response, either original or modified
- skip_encoding, signals whether or not to encode the response

async start_modbus_server(app)

Start Modbus server as asyncio task.

async stop()

Stop modbus and http servers.

async stop_modbus_server(app)

Stop modbus server.

Bases: ModbusBaseServer

A modbus threaded tcp socket server.

We inherit and overload the socket server so that we can control the client threads as well as have a single server context instance.

class pymodbus.server.ModbusTlsServer(context, framer=Framer.TLS, identity=None, address=(", 502), sslctx=None, certfile=None, keyfile=None, password=None, ignore_missing_slaves=False, broadcast_enable=False, response manipulator=None, request tracer=None)

Bases: ModbusTcpServer

A modbus threaded tls socket server.

We inherit and overload the socket server so that we can control the client threads as well as have a single server context instance.

Bases: ModbusBaseServer

A modbus threaded udp socket server.

We inherit and overload the socket server so that we can control the client threads as well as have a single server context instance.

async pymodbus.server.ServerAsyncStop()

Terminate server.

pymodbus.server.ServerStop()

Terminate server.

Start and run a serial modbus server.

Parameters

- context The ModbusServerContext datastore
- identity An optional identify structure
- **custom_functions** An optional list of custom function classes supported by server instance.
- kwargs The rest

async pymodbus.server.**StartAsyncTcpServer**(*context=None*, *identity=None*, *address=None*, *custom functions=[]*, **kwargs)

Start and run a tcp modbus server.

Parameters

- **context** The ModbusServerContext datastore
- identity An optional identify structure
- address An optional (interface, port) to bind to.
- custom_functions An optional list of custom function classes supported by server instance.
- kwargs The rest

36 Chapter 3. Server

async pymodbus.server.**StartAsyncTlsServer**(context=None, identity=None, address=None, sslctx=None, certfile=None, keyfile=None, password=None, custom functions=[], **kwargs)

Start and run a tls modbus server.

Parameters

- **context** The ModbusServerContext datastore
- identity An optional identify structure
- address An optional (interface, port) to bind to.
- sslctx The SSLContext to use for TLS (default None and auto create)
- **certfile** The cert file path for TLS (used if sslctx is None)
- **keyfile** The key file path for TLS (used if sslctx is None)
- password The password for for decrypting the private key file
- **custom_functions** An optional list of custom function classes supported by server instance.
- **kwargs** The rest

async pymodbus.server.**StartAsyncUdpServer**(*context=None*, *identity=None*, *address=None*, *custom_functions=[]*, **kwargs)

Start and run a udp modbus server.

Parameters

- context The ModbusServerContext datastore
- identity An optional identify structure
- address An optional (interface, port) to bind to.
- custom_functions An optional list of custom function classes supported by server instance.
- kwaras –

```
pymodbus.server.StartSerialServer(**kwargs)
```

Start and run a serial modbus server.

```
pymodbus.server.StartTcpServer(**kwargs)
```

Start and run a serial modbus server.

```
pymodbus.server.StartTlsServer(**kwargs)
```

Start and run a serial modbus server.

```
pymodbus.server.StartUdpServer(**kwargs)
```

Start and run a serial modbus server.

```
pymodbus.server.get_simulator_commandline(extras=None, cmdline=None)
```

Get command line arguments.

38 Chapter 3. Server

CHAPTER

FOUR

PYMODBUS REPL (READ EVALUATE PRINT LOOP)

4.1 Installation

Project repo pymodbus-repl

4.1.1 Install as pymodbus optional dependency

```
$ pip install ".[repl]"
```

4.1.2 Install directly from the github repo

```
$ pip install "git+https://github.com/pymodbus-dev/repl"
```

4.2 Usage Instructions

RTU and TCP are supported as of now

```
bash-3.2$ pymodbus.console
Usage: pymodbus.console [OPTIONS] COMMAND [ARGS]...

Options:

--version Show the version and exit.
--verbose Verbose logs
--support-diag Support Diagnostic messages
--help Show this message and exit.

Commands:
serial
tcp
```

TCP Options

```
bash-3.2$ pymodbus.console tcp --help
Usage: pymodbus.console tcp [OPTIONS]

Options:
```

```
--host TEXT Modbus TCP IP
--port INTEGER Modbus TCP port
--help Show this message and exit.
```

SERIAL Options

```
bash-3.2$ pymodbus.console serial --help
Usage: pymodbus.console serial [OPTIONS]
Options:
  --method TEXT
                         Modbus Serial Mode (rtu/ascii)
  --port TEXT
                         Modbus RTU port
                         Modbus RTU serial baudrate to use.
  --baudrate INTEGER
  --bytesize [5|6|7|8]
                         Modbus RTU serial Number of data bits. Possible
                         values: FIVEBITS, SIXBITS, SEVENBITS, EIGHTBITS.
  --parity [N|E|O|M|S]
                         Modbus RTU serial parity. Enable parity checking.
                         Possible values: PARITY_NONE, PARITY_EVEN, PARITY_ODD
                         PARITY_MARK, PARITY_SPACE. Default to 'N'
                         Modbus RTU serial stop bits. Number of stop bits.
  --stopbits [1|1.5|2]
                         Possible values: STOPBITS_ONE,
                         STOPBITS_ONE_POINT_FIVE, STOPBITS_TWO. Default to '1'
  --xonxoff INTEGER
                         Modbus RTU serial xonxoff. Enable software flow
                         control.
                         Modbus RTU serial rtscts. Enable hardware (RTS/CTS)
  --rtscts INTEGER
                         flow control.
  --dsrdtr INTEGER
                         Modbus RTU serial dsrdtr. Enable hardware (DSR/DTR)
                         flow control.
  --timeout FLOAT
                         Modbus RTU serial read timeout.
  --write-timeout FLOAT
                         Modbus RTU serial write timeout.
                         Show this message and exit.
  --help
```

To view all available commands type help

TCP

```
$ pymodbus.console tcp --host 192.168.128.126 --port 5020
> help
Available commands:
client.change_ascii_input_delimiter
                                             Diagnostic sub command, Change message_
→delimiter for future requests.
                                             Diagnostic sub command, Clear all counters_
client.clear_counters
→and diag registers.
client.clear_overrun_count
                                             Diagnostic sub command, Clear over run_
⇔counter.
client.close
                                             Closes the underlying socket connection
client.connect
                                             Connect to the modbus tcp server
client.debug_enabled
                                             Returns a boolean indicating if debug is.
⊶enabled.
client.force_listen_only_mode
                                             Diagnostic sub command, Forces the
→addressed remote device to
                                     its Listen Only Mode.
client.get_clear_modbus_plus
                                             Diagnostic sub command, Get or clear stats.
⊶of remote
                     modbus plus device.
```

```
client.get_com_event_counter
                                             Read status word and an event count from.
→the remote device's
                              communication event counter.
                                             Read status word, event count, message_
client.get_com_event_log
⇒count, and a field of event bytes from the remote device.
client.host
                                             Read Only!
client.idle_time
                                             Bus Idle Time to initiate next transaction
client.is_socket_open
                                             Check whether the underlying socket/serial_
⇒is open or not.
client.last_frame_end
                                             Read Only!
                                             Mask content of holding register at_
client.mask_write_register
→ `address`
                     with `and_mask` and `or_mask`.
client.port
                                             Read Only!
client.read_coils
                                             Reads `count` coils from a given slave_
⇒starting at `address`.
client.read_device_information
                                             Read the identification and additional
→information of remote slave.
                                             Reads `count` number of discrete inputs_
client.read_discrete_inputs
→starting at offset `address`.
client.read_exception_status
                                             Read the contents of eight Exception Status_
→outputs in a remote
                               device.
client.read_holding_registers
                                             Read `count` number of holding registers_

→starting at `address`.
client.read_input_registers
                                             Read `count` number of input registers_
→starting at `address`.
                                             Read `read_count` number of holding_
client.readwrite_registers
→registers starting at
                                `read_address`
                                                and write `write_registers`
→starting at `write_address`.
client.report_slave_id
                                             Report information about remote slave ID.
client.restart_comm_option
                                             Diagnostic sub command, initialize and_
→restart remote devices serial
                                        interface and clear all of its communications.
→event counters .
                                             Diagnostic sub command, Return count of CRC_
client.return_bus_com_error_count
                 received by remote slave.
client.return_bus_exception_error_count
                                             Diagnostic sub command, Return count of.
→Modbus exceptions
                            returned by remote slave.
client.return_bus_message_count
                                             Diagnostic sub command, Return count of
→message detected on bus
                                   by remote slave.
client.return_diagnostic_register
                                             Diagnostic sub command, Read 16-bit
→diagnostic register.
client.return_iop_overrun_count
                                             Diagnostic sub command, Return count of iop_
→overrun errors
                         by remote slave.
client.return_query_data
                                             Diagnostic sub command , Loop back data_
⇒sent in response.
client.return_slave_bus_char_overrun_count
                                             Diagnostic sub command, Return count of_
→messages not handled
                                by remote slave due to character overrun condition.
client.return_slave_busy_count
                                             Diagnostic sub command, Return count of.
⇒server busy exceptions sent
                                       by remote slave.
client.return_slave_message_count
                                             Diagnostic sub command, Return count of_
→messages addressed to
                                remote slave.
client.return_slave_no_ack_count
                                             Diagnostic sub command, Return count of NO.
→ACK exceptions sent
                               by remote slave.
client.return_slave_no_response_count
                                             Diagnostic sub command, Return count of No.
```

```
⇒responses by remote slave.
                                             Read Only!
client.silent_interval
client.state
                                             Read Only!
client.timeout
                                             Read Only!
client.write coil
                                             Write `value` to coil at `address`.
                                             Write `value` to coil at `address`.
client.write_coils
                                             Write `value` to register at `address`.
client.write_register
                                             Write list of `values` to registers_
client.write_registers
→starting at `address`.
```

SERIAL

```
$ pymodbus.console serial --port /dev/ttyUSB0 --baudrate 19200 --timeout 2
Available commands:
client.baudrate
                                            Read Only!
client.bytesize
                                             Read Only!
client.change_ascii_input_delimiter
                                            Diagnostic sub command, Change message_
→delimiter for future requests.
client.clear_counters
                                            Diagnostic sub command, Clear all counters
\rightarrowand diag registers.
client.clear_overrun_count
                                            Diagnostic sub command, Clear over run_
client.close
                                             Closes the underlying socket connection
client.connect
                                             Connect to the modbus serial server
client.debug_enabled
                                            Returns a boolean indicating if debug is.
⊶enabled.
client.force_listen_only_mode
                                            Diagnostic sub command, Forces the
→addressed remote device to
                                    its Listen Only Mode.
                                            Serial Port baudrate.
client.get_baudrate
client.get_bytesize
                                             Number of data bits.
client.get_clear_modbus_plus
                                            Diagnostic sub command, Get or clear stats.
                    modbus plus device.
→of remote
client.get_com_event_counter
                                            Read status word and an event count from.
→the remote device's
                              communication event counter.
client.get_com_event_log
                                             Read status word, event count, message_
⇒count, and a field of event bytes from the remote device.
client.get_parity
                                             Enable Parity Checking.
client.get_port
                                            Serial Port.
                                            Gets Current Serial port settings.
client.get_serial_settings
client.get_stopbits
                                            Number of stop bits.
                                            Serial Port Read timeout.
client.get_timeout
client.idle_time
                                            Bus Idle Time to initiate next transaction
client.inter_byte_timeout
                                            Read Only!
client.is_socket_open
                                            client.is socket open
client.mask_write_register
                                             Mask content of holding register at_
→ `address`
                    with `and_mask` and `or_mask`.
client.method
                                             Read Only!
client.parity
                                            Read Only!
client.port
                                             Read Only!
client.read_coils
                                            Reads `count` coils from a given slave_

→starting at `address`.
```

```
client.read_device_information
                                             Read the identification and additional_
→information of remote slave.
client.read_discrete_inputs
                                             Reads `count` number of discrete inputs_
→starting at offset `address`.
client.read_exception_status
                                             Read the contents of eight Exception Status.
→outputs in a remote
                               device.
                                             Read `count` number of holding registers_
client.read_holding_registers

→starting at `address`.
client.read_input_registers
                                             Read `count` number of input registers.

→starting at `address`.
client.readwrite_registers
                                             Read `read_count` number of holding_
→registers starting at
                                `read_address`
                                                and write `write_registers`
→starting at `write_address`.
client.report_slave_id
                                             Report information about remote slave ID.
                                             Diagnostic sub command, initialize and_
client.restart_comm_option
→restart remote devices serial
                                        interface and clear all of its communications
⇔event counters .
client.return_bus_com_error_count
                                             Diagnostic sub command, Return count of CRC_
                received by remote slave.
⊶errors
client.return_bus_exception_error_count
                                             Diagnostic sub command, Return count of
                            returned by remote slave.
→Modbus exceptions
client.return_bus_message_count
                                             Diagnostic sub command, Return count of
→message detected on bus
                                   by remote slave.
client.return_diagnostic_register
                                             Diagnostic sub command, Read 16-bit_
→diagnostic register.
client.return_iop_overrun_count
                                             Diagnostic sub command, Return count of iop_
→overrun errors
                         by remote slave.
client.return_query_data
                                             Diagnostic sub command , Loop back data_
⇒sent in response.
client.return_slave_bus_char_overrun_count
                                             Diagnostic sub command, Return count of_
→messages not handled
                                by remote slave due to character overrun condition.
client.return_slave_busy_count
                                             Diagnostic sub command, Return count of_
⇒server busy exceptions sent
                                       by remote slave.
client.return_slave_message_count
                                             Diagnostic sub command, Return count of.
→messages addressed to
                                remote slave.
client.return_slave_no_ack_count
                                             Diagnostic sub command, Return count of NO.
→ACK exceptions sent
                               by remote slave.
client.return_slave_no_response_count
                                             Diagnostic sub command, Return count of No.
⇒responses by remote slave.
                                             Baudrate setter.
client.set_baudrate
client.set_bytesize
                                             Byte size setter.
client.set_parity
                                             Parity Setter.
client.set_port
                                             Serial Port setter.
client.set_stopbits
                                             Stop bit setter.
client.set_timeout
                                             Read timeout setter.
client.silent_interval
                                             Read Only!
client.state
                                             Read Only!
client.stopbits
                                             Read Only!
client.timeout
                                             Read Only!
client.write_coil
                                             Write `value` to coil at `address`.
                                             Write `value` to coil at `address`.
client.write_coils
                                             Write `value` to register at `address`.
client.write_register
```

```
client.write_registers

⇒starting at `address`.

result.decode

⇒formatters.

result.raw

Write list of `values` to registers.

Decode the register response to known.

Return raw result dict.
```

Every command has auto suggestion on the arguments supported, arg and value are to be supplied in arg=val format.

```
> client.read_holding_registers count=4 address=9 slave=1
{
    "registers": [
        60497,
        47134,
        34091,
        15424
    ]
}
```

The last result could be accessed with result.raw command

```
> result.raw
{
    "registers": [
         15626,
         55203,
         28733,
         18368
    ]
}
```

For Holding and Input register reads, the decoded value could be viewed with result.decode

```
> result.decode word_order=little byte_order=little formatters=float64
28.17
>
```

Client settings could be retrieved and altered as well.

```
> # For serial settings

> # Check the serial mode
> client.method
"rtu"

> client.get_serial_settings
{
    "t1.5": 0.00171875,
    "baudrate": 9600,
    "read timeout": 0.5,
    "port": "/dev/ptyp0",
    "t3.5": 0.00401,
    "bytesize": 8,
```

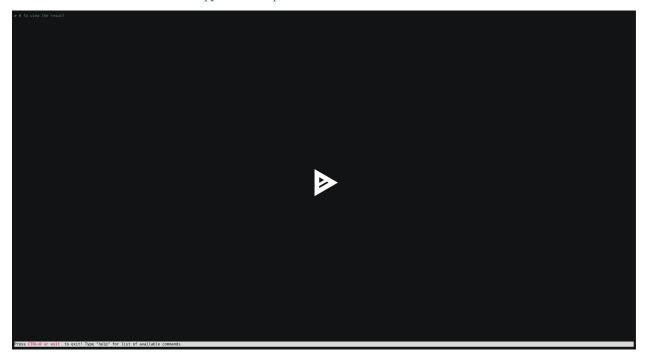
```
"parity": "N",
    "stopbits": 1.0
> client.set_timeout value=1
null
> client.get_timeout
1.0
> client.get_serial_settings
{
    "t1.5": 0.00171875,
    "baudrate": 9600,
    "read timeout": 1.0,
    "port": "/dev/ptyp0",
    "t3.5": 0.00401,
    "bytesize": 8,
    "parity": "N",
    "stopbits": 1.0
}
```

4.3 Demo

4.3.1 Pymodbus REPL Client

Pymodbus REPL comes with many handy features such as payload decoder to directly retrieve the values in desired format and supports all the diagnostic function codes directly .

For more info on REPL Client refer pymodbus repl client

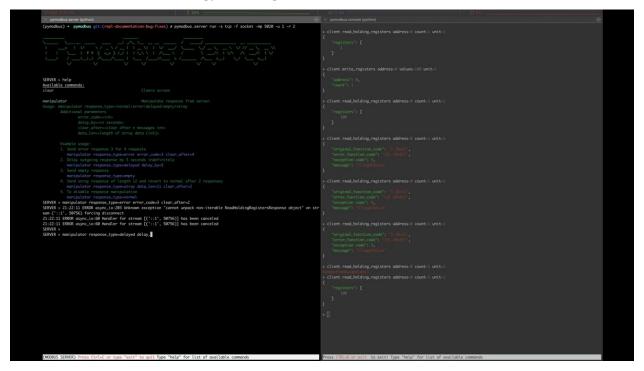


4.3. Demo 45

4.3.2 Pymodbus REPL Server

Pymodbus also comes with a REPL server to quickly run an asynchronous server with additional capabilities out of the box like simulating errors, delay, mangled messages etc.

For more info on REPL Server refer pymodbus repl server



SIMULATOR

The simulator is a full fledged modbus simulator, which is constantly being evolved with user ideas / amendments.

The purpose of the simulator is to provide support for client application test harnesses with end-to-end testing simulating real life modbus devices.

The datastore simulator allows the user to (all automated)

- simulate a modbus device by adding a simple configuration,
- test how a client handles modbus exceptions,
- test a client apps correct use of the simulated device.

The web interface allows the user to (online / manual)

- test how a client handles modbus errors,
- test how a client handles communication errors like divided messages,
- run your test server in the cloud,
- monitor requests/responses,
- inject modbus errors like malicious a response,
- see/Change values online.

The REST API allow the test process to be automated

- spin up a test server with unix domain sockets in your test harness,
- set expected responses with a simple REST API command,
- check the result with another simple REST API command,
- test your client app in a true end-to-end fashion.

5.1 Configuration

Configuring the pymodbus simulator is done with a json file, or if only using the datastore simulator a python dict (same structure as the device part of the json file).

5.1.1 Json file layout

The json file consist of 2 main entries "server_list" (see *Server entries*) and "device_list" (see *Device entries*) each containing a list of servers/devices

```
{
    "server_list": {
        "<name>": { ... },
        ...
    },
    "device_list": {
        "<name>": { ... },
        ...
    }
}
```

You can define as many server and devices as you like, when starting *pymodbus.simulator* you select one server and one device to simulate.

A entry in "device_list" correspond to the dict you can use as parameter to datastore_simulator is you want to construct your own simulator.

5.1.2 Server entries

The entries for a tcp server with minimal parameters look like:

```
{
    "server_list": {
        "comm": "tcp",
        "host": "0.0.0.0",
        "port": 5020,
        "framer": "socket",
      }
}
"device_list": {
        ...
}
```

The example uses "comm": "tcp", so the entries are arguments to pymodbus.server.ModbusTcpServer, where detailed information are available.

The entry "comm" allows the following values:

- "serial", to use pymodbus.server.ModbusSerialServer,
- "tcp", to use pymodbus.server.ModbusTcpServer,
- "tls", to use pymodbus.server.ModbusTlsServer,
- "udp"; to use pymodbus.server.ModbusUdpServer.

The entry "framer" allows the following values:

- "ascii" to use pymodbus.framer.ascii_framer.ModbusAsciiFramer,
- "binary to use pymodbus.framer.ascii_framer.ModbusBinaryFramer,

- "rtu" to use pymodbus.framer.ascii_framer.ModbusRtuFramer,
- "tls" to use pymodbus.framer.ascii_framer.ModbusTlsFramer,
- "socket" to use pymodbus.framer.ascii_framer.ModbusSocketFramer.

```
Warning: not all "framer" types can be used with all "comm" types.
e.g. "framer": "tls" only works with "comm": "tls"!
```

5.1.3 Server configuration examples

```
{
   "server_list": {
        "server": {
            "comm": "tcp",
            "host": "0.0.0.0",
            "port": 5020,
            "ignore_missing_slaves": false,
            "framer": "socket",
            "identity": {
                "VendorName": "pymodbus",
                "ProductCode": "PM",
                "VendorUrl": "https://github.com/pymodbus-dev/pymodbus",
                "ProductName": "pymodbus Server",
                "ModelName": "pymodbus Server",
                "MajorMinorRevision": "3.1.0"
            }
        },
        "server_try_serial": {
            "comm": "serial",
            "port": "/dev/tty0",
            "stopbits": 1,
            "bytesize": 8,
            "parity": "N",
            "baudrate": 9600,
            "timeout": 3,
            "reconnect_delay": 2,
            "framer": "rtu",
            "identity": {
                "VendorName": "pymodbus",
                "ProductCode": "PM",
                "VendorUrl": "https://github.com/pymodbus-dev/pymodbus",
                "ProductName": "pymodbus Server",
                "ModelName": "pymodbus Server",
                "MajorMinorRevision": "3.1.0"
            }
        },
        "server_try_tls": {
            "comm": "tls",
            "host": "0.0.0.0",
            "port": 5020,
```

(continues on next page)

```
"certfile": "certificates/pymodbus.crt",
            "keyfile": "certificates/pymodbus.key",
            "ignore_missing_slaves": false,
            "framer": "tls",
            "identity": {
                "VendorName": "pymodbus",
                "ProductCode": "PM",
                "VendorUrl": "https://github.com/pymodbus-dev/pymodbus",
                "ProductName": "pymodbus Server",
                "ModelName": "pymodbus Server",
                "MajorMinorRevision": "3.1.0"
            }
        },
        "server_test_try_udp": {
            "comm": "udp",
            "host": "0.0.0.0".
            "port": 5020,
            "ignore_missing_slaves": false,
            "framer": "socket",
            "identity": {
                "VendorName": "pymodbus",
                "ProductCode": "PM",
                "VendorUrl": "https://github.com/pymodbus-dev/pymodbus",
                "ProductName": "pymodbus Server",
                "ModelName": "pymodbus Server",
                "MajorMinorRevision": "3.1.0"
            }
        }
    }
}
```

5.1.4 Device entries

Each device is configured in a number of sections, described in detail below

- "setup", defines the overall structure of the device, like e.g. number of registers,
- "invalid", defines invalid registers and causes a modbus exception when reading and/or writing,
- "write", defines registers which allow read/write, other registers causes a modbus exception when writing,
- "bits", defines registers which contain bits (discrete input and coils),
- "uint16", defines registers which contain a 16 bit unsigned integer,
- "uint32", defines sets of registers (2) which contain a 32 bit unsigned integer,
- "float32", defines sets of registers (2) which contain a 32 bit float,
- "string", defines sets of registers which contain a string,
- "repeat", is a special command to copy configuration if a device contains X bay controllers, configure one and use repeat for X-1.

The datastore simulator manages the registers in a big list, which can be manipulated with

actions (functions that are called with each access)

50

- manually via the WEB interface
- automated via the REST API interface
- the client (writing values)

It is important to understand that the modbus protocol does not know or care how the physical memory/registers are organized, but it has a huge impact on the client!

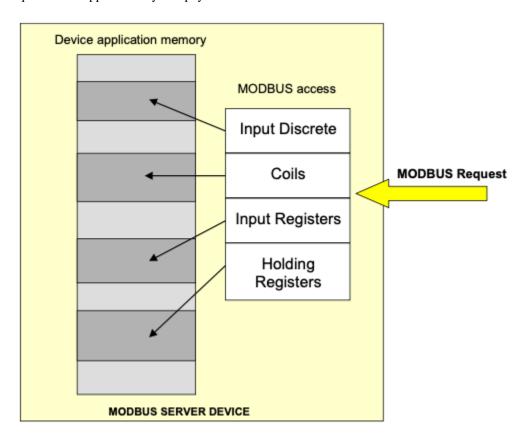
Communication with a modbus device is based on registers which each contain 16 bits (2 bytes). The requests are grouped in 4 groups

- Input Discrete
- Coils
- Input registers
- · Holding registers

The 4 blocks are mapped into physical memory, but the modbus protocol makes no assumption or demand on how this is done.

The history of modbus devices have shown 2 forms of mapping.

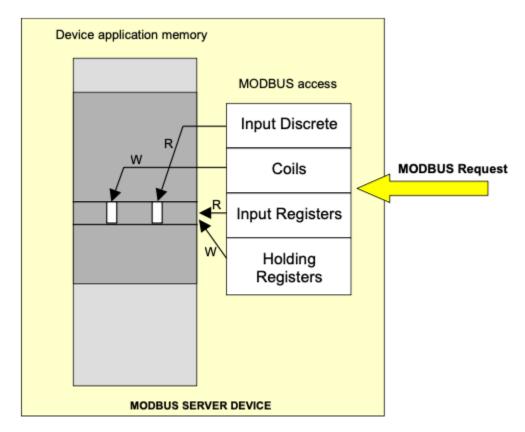
The first form is also the original form. It originates from a time where the devices did not contain memory, but the request was mapped directly to a physical sensor:



When reading holding register 1 (block 4) you get a different register as when reading input register 1 (block 1). Each block references a different physical register memory, in other words the size of the needed memory is the sum of the block sizes.

The second form uses 1 shared block, most modern devices use this form for 2 main reasons:

- the modbus protocol implementation do not connect directly to the sensors but to a shared memory controlled by a small microprocessor.
- designers can group related information independent of type (e.g. a bay controller with register 1 as coil, register 2 as input and register 3 as holding)



When reading holding register 1 the same physical register is accessed as when reading input register 1. Each block references the same physical register memory, in other words the size of the needed memory is the size of the largest block.

The datastore simulator supports both types.

5.1.4.1 Setup section

Example "setup" configuration:

```
"setup": {
    "co size": 10,
    "di size": 20,
    "hr size": 15,
    "ir size": 25,
    "shared blocks": true,
    "type exception": true,
    "defaults": {
        "value": {
            "bits": 0,
            "uint16": 0,
```

```
"uint32": 0,
    "float32": 0.0,
    "string": " "
},
    "action": {
        "bits": null,
        "uint16": "register",
        "uint32": "register",
        "float32": "register",
        "string": null
}
```

"co size", "di size", "hr size", "ir size":

Define the size of each block. If using shared block the register list size will be the size of the biggest block (25 registers) If not using shared block the register list size will be the sum of the 4 block sizes (70 registers).

"shared blocks"

Defines if the blocks are independent or shared (true)

Tip: if shared is set to false, please remember to adjust the addresses, depending on in which group they are

assuming all sizes are set to 10, the addresses for configuration are as follows:

- coils have addresses 0-9.
- discrete inputs have addresses 10-19,
- input_registers have addresses 20-29,
- holding registers have addresses 30-39

when configuring the the datatypes (when calling each block start with 0).

This is needed because the datatypes can be in different blocks.

"type exception"

Defines is the server returns a modbus exception if a read/write request violates the specified type. E.g. Read holding register 10 with count 1, but the 10,11 are defined as UINT32 and thus can only be read with multiples of 2.

This feature is designed to control that a client access the device in the manner it was designed.

"defaults"

Defines how to defines registers not configured or or only partial configured.

"value" defines the default value for each type.

"action" defines the default action for each type. Actions are functions that are called whenever the register is accessed and thus allows automatic manipulation.

The datastore simulator have a number of builtin actions, and allows custom actions to be added:

• "random", change the value with every access,

- "increment", increment the value by 1 with every access,
- "timestamp", uses 6 registers and build a timestamp,
- "reset", causes a reboot of the simulator,
- "uptime", sets the number of seconds the server have been running.

The "random" and "increment" actions may optionally minimum and/or maximum. In case of "increment", the counter is reset to the minimum value, if the maximum is crossed.

```
{"addr": 9, "value": 7, "action": "random", "kwargs": {"minval": 0, "maxval": 12} }, {"addr": 10, "value": 100, "action": "increment", "kwargs": {"minval": 50} }
```

5.1.4.2 Invalid section

Example "invalid" configuration:

```
"invalid": [
    5,
    [10, 15]
],
```

Defines invalid registers which cannot be read or written. When accessed the response in a modbus exception **invalid address**. In the example registers 5, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15 will produce an exception response.

Registers can be singulars (first entry) or arrays (second entry)

5.1.4.3 Write section

Example "write" configuration:

```
"write": [
    4,
    [5, 6]
],
```

Defines registers which can be written to. When writing to registers not defined here the response is a modbus exception **invalid address**.

Registers can be singulars (first entry) or arrays (second entry)

5.1.4.4 Bits section

Example "bits" configuration:

```
"bits": [
    5,
    [6, 7],
    {"addr": 8, "value": 7},
    {"addr": 9, "value": 7, "action": "random"},
    {"addr": [11, 12], "value": 7, "action": "random"}
],
```

defines registers which contain bits (discrete input and coils),

Registers can be singulars (first entry) or arrays (second entry), furthermore a value and/or a action can be defined, the value and/or action is inserted into each register defined in "addr".

5.1.4.5 Uint16 section

Example "uint16" configuration:

```
"uint16": [
    5,
    [6, 7],
    {"addr": 8, "value": 30123},
    {"addr": 9, "value": 712, "action": "increment"},
    {"addr": [11, 12], "value": 517, "action": "random"}
],
```

defines registers which contain a 16 bit unsigned integer,

Registers can be singulars (first entry) or arrays (second entry), furthermore a value and/or a action can be defined, the value and/or action is inserted into each register defined in "addr".

5.1.4.6 Uint32 section

Example "uint32" configuration:

```
"uint32": [
    [6, 7],
    {"addr": [8, 9], "value": 300123},
    {"addr": [10, 13], "value": 400712, "action": "increment"},
    {"addr": [14, 15], "value": 500517, "action": "random"}
],
```

defines sets of registers (2) which contain a 32 bit unsigned integer,

Registers can only be arrays in multiples of 2, furthermore a value and/or a action can be defined, the value and/or action is converted (high/low value) and inserted into each register set defined in "addr".

5.1.4.7 Float32 section

Example "float32" configuration:

```
"float32": [
    [6, 7],
    {"addr": [8, 9], "value": 3123.17},
    {"addr": [10, 13], "value": 712.5, "action": "increment"},
    {"addr": [14, 15], "value": 517.0, "action": "random"}
],
```

defines sets of registers (2) which contain a 32 bit float,

Registers can only be arrays in multiples of 2, furthermore a value and/or a action can be defined, the value and/or action is converted (high/low value) and inserted into each register set defined in "addr".

Remark remember to set "value": <float value> like 512.0 (float) not 512 (integer).

5.1.4.8 String section

Example "string" configuration:

```
"string": [
    7,
    [8, 9],
    {"addr": [16, 20], "value": "A_B_C_D_E_"}
],
```

defines sets of registers which contain a string,

Registers can be singulars (first entry) or arrays (second entry). Important each string must be defined individually.

- Entry 1 is a string of 2 chars,
- Entry 2 is a string of 4 chars,
- Entry 3 is a string of 10 chars with the value "A_B_C_D_E_".

5.1.4.9 Repeat section

Example "repeat" configuration:

is a special command to copy configuration if a device contains X bay controllers, configure one and use repeat for X-1.

First entry copies registers 0-2 to 10-11, resulting in 10 == 0, 11 == 1, 12 unchanged.

Second entry copies registers 0-2 to 10-15, resulting in 10 == 0, 11 == 1, 12 == 2, 13 == 0, 14 == 1, 15 == 2, 16 unchanged.

5.1.5 Device configuration examples

```
"uint32": 0,
                "float32": 0.0,
                "string": " "
            },
            "action": {
                "bits": null,
                "uint16": "register",
                "uint32": "register",
                "float32": "register",
                "string": null
            }
       }
    },
    "invalid": [
      1
    ],
    "write": [
       5
    "bits": [
        {"addr": 2, "value": 7}
    ],
    "uint16": [
        {"addr": 3, "value": 17001},
        2100
    ],
    "uint32": [
        {"addr": 4, "value": 617001},
        [3037, 3038]
    "float32": [
        {"addr": 6, "value": 404.17},
        [4100, 4101]
    ],
    "string": [
        5047,
        {"addr": [16, 20], "value": "A_B_C_D_E_"}
    "repeat": [
    ]
},
"device_try": {
    "setup": {
        "co size": 63000,
        "di size": 63000,
        "hr size": 63000,
        "ir size": 63000,
        "shared blocks": true,
        "type exception": true,
        "defaults": {
            "value": {
                "bits": 0,
                                                                     (continues on next page)
```

```
"uint16": 0,
            "uint32": 0,
            "float32": 0.0,
            "string": " "
        },
        "action": {
            "bits": null,
            "uint16": "register",
            "uint32": "register",
            "float32": "register",
            "string": null
        }
    }
},
"invalid": [
    [0, 5],
    77
],
"write": [
    10,
    [61, 76]
],
"bits": [
   10,
    1009,
    [1116, 1119],
    {"addr": 1144, "value": 1},
    {"addr": [1148,1149], "value": 32117},
    {"addr": [1208, 1306], "action": "random"}
],
"uint16": [
    11,
    2027,
    [2126, 2129],
    {"addr": 2164, "value": 1},
    {"addr": [2168,2169], "value": 32117},
    {"addr": [2208, 2306], "action": null}
],
"uint32": [
    12,
    3037,
    [3136, 3139],
    {"addr": 3174, "value": 1},
    {"addr": [3188,3189], "value": 32514},
    {"addr": [3308, 3406], "action": null},
    {"addr": [3688, 3878], "value": 115, "action": "increment"}
],
"float32": [
    14,
    4047.
    [4146, 4149],
    {"addr": 4184, "value": 1},
```

```
{"addr": [4198,4191], "value": 32514.1},
            {"addr": [4308, 4406], "action": null},
            {"addr": [4688, 4878], "value": 115.7, "action": "increment"}
        ],
        "string": [
            {"addr": [16, 20], "value": "A_B_C_D_E_"},
            5047,
            [5146, 5149],
            {"addr": [529, 544], "value": "Brand name, 32 bytes.....X"}
        ],
        "repeat": [
            {"addr": [0, 999], "to": [10000, 10999]},
            {"addr": [10, 1999], "to": [11000, 11999]}
    }
},
"device_minimum": {
        "setup": {
            "co size": 10,
            "di size": 10,
            "hr size": 10,
            "ir size": 10,
            "shared blocks": true,
            "type exception": false,
            "defaults": {
                "value": {
                    "bits": 0,
                    "uint16": 0,
                     "uint32": 0,
                    "float32": 0.0,
                    "string": " "
                },
                "action": {
                    "bits": null,
                    "uint16": null,
                    "uint32": null,
                    "float32": null,
                    "string": null
                }
            }
        },
        "invalid": [],
        "write": [],
        "bits": [],
        "uint16": [
            [0, 9]
        ],
        "uint32": [],
        "float32": [],
        "string": [],
        "repeat": []
    }
                                                                         (continues on next page)
```

```
}
}
```

5.1.6 Configuration used for test

```
{
    "server_list": {
        "server": {
            "comm": "tcp",
            "host": "0.0.0.0",
            "port": 5020,
            "ignore_missing_slaves": false,
            "framer": "socket".
            "identity": {
                "VendorName": "pymodbus",
                "ProductCode": "PM",
                "VendorUrl": "https://github.com/pymodbus-dev/pymodbus/",
                "ProductName": "pymodbus Server",
                "ModelName": "pymodbus Server",
                "MajorMinorRevision": "3.1.0"
            }
        },
        "server_try_serial": {
            "comm": "serial",
            "port": "/dev/tty0",
            "stopbits": 1,
            "bytesize": 8,
            "parity": "N",
            "baudrate": 9600,
            "timeout": 3,
            "reconnect_delay": 2,
            "framer": "rtu",
            "identity": {
                "VendorName": "pymodbus",
                "ProductCode": "PM",
                "VendorUrl": "https://github.com/pymodbus-dev/pymodbus/",
                "ProductName": "pymodbus Server",
                "ModelName": "pymodbus Server",
                "MajorMinorRevision": "3.1.0"
            }
        },
        "server_try_tls": {
            "comm": "tls",
            "host": "0.0.0.0",
            "port": 5020,
            "certfile": "certificates/pymodbus.crt",
            "keyfile": "certificates/pymodbus.key",
            "ignore_missing_slaves": false,
            "framer": "tls",
            "identity": {
```

```
"VendorName": "pymodbus",
            "ProductCode": "PM",
            "VendorUrl": "https://github.com/pymodbus-dev/pymodbus/",
            "ProductName": "pymodbus Server",
            "ModelName": "pymodbus Server",
            "MajorMinorRevision": "3.1.0"
        }
    },
    "server_test_try_udp": {
        "comm": "udp",
        "host": "0.0.0.0",
        "port": 5020,
        "ignore_missing_slaves": false,
        "framer": "socket",
        "identity": {
            "VendorName": "pymodbus",
            "ProductCode": "PM",
            "VendorUrl": "https://github.com/pymodbus-dev/pymodbus/",
            "ProductName": "pymodbus Server",
            "ModelName": "pymodbus Server",
            "MajorMinorRevision": "3.1.0"
        }
    }
},
"device_list": {
    "device": {
        "setup": {
            "co size": 63000,
            "di size": 63000,
            "hr size": 63000,
            "ir size": 63000,
            "shared blocks": true,
            "type exception": true,
            "defaults": {
                "value": {
                     "bits": 0,
                     "uint16": 0,
                     "uint32": 0,
                    "float32": 0.0,
                     "string": " "
                },
                "action": {
                     "bits": null,
                     "uint16": "increment",
                     "uint32": "increment"
                     "float32": "increment",
                     "string": null
                }
            }
        },
        "invalid": [
            1
                                                                          (continues on next page)
```

```
],
    "write": [
       3
    ],
    "bits": [
        {"addr": 2, "value": 7}
    ],
    "uint16": [
        {"addr": 3, "value": 17001, "action": null},
    ],
    "uint32": [
        {"addr": [4, 5], "value": 617001, "action": null},
        [3037, 3038]
    ],
    "float32": [
        {"addr": [6, 7], "value": 404.17},
        [4100, 4101]
    ],
    "string": [
        5047,
        {"addr": [16, 20], "value": "A_B_C_D_E_"}
    "repeat": [
    ]
},
"device_try": {
    "setup": {
        "co size": 63000,
        "di size": 63000,
        "hr size": 63000,
        "ir size": 63000,
        "shared blocks": true,
        "type exception": true,
        "defaults": {
            "value": {
                "bits": 0,
                "uint16": 0,
                "uint32": 0,
                "float32": 0.0,
                "string": " "
            },
            "action": {
                "bits": null,
                "uint16": null,
                "uint32": null,
                "float32": null,
                "string": null
            }
        }
    "invalid": [
```

```
[0, 5],
    77
],
"write": [
   10
"bits": [
   10,
    1009,
    [1116, 1119],
    {"addr": 1144, "value": 1},
    {"addr": [1148,1149], "value": 32117},
    {"addr": [1208, 1306], "action": "random"}
"uint16": [
   11.
    2027,
    [2126, 2129],
    {"addr": 2164, "value": 1},
    {"addr": [2168,2169], "value": 32117},
    {"addr": [2208, 2304], "action": "increment"},
    {"addr": 2305,
        "value": 50,
        "action": "increment",
        "kwargs": {"minval": 45, "maxval": 155}
    },
    {"addr": 2306,
        "value": 50,
        "action": "random",
        "kwargs": {"minval": 45, "maxval": 55}
    }
],
"uint32": [
    [12, 13],
    [3037, 3038],
    [3136, 3139],
    {"addr": [3174, 3175], "value": 1},
    {"addr": [3188,3189], "value": 32514},
    {"addr": [3308, 3407], "action": null},
    {"addr": [3688, 3875], "value": 115, "action": "increment"},
    {"addr": [3876, 3877],
        "value": 50000,
        "action": "increment",
        "kwargs": {"minval": 45000, "maxval": 55000}
    },
    {"addr": [3878, 3879],
        "value": 50000,
        "action": "random",
        "kwargs": {"minval": 45000, "maxval": 55000}
    }
"float32": [
                                                                 (continues on next page)
```

```
[14, 15],
                [4047, 4048],
                [4146, 4149],
                {"addr": [4184, 4185], "value": 1},
                {"addr": [4188, 4191], "value": 32514.2},
                {"addr": [4308, 4407], "action": null},
                {"addr": [4688, 4875], "value": 115.7, "action": "increment"},
                {"addr": [4876, 4877],
                    "value": 50000.0,
                    "action": "increment",
                    "kwargs": {"minval": 45000.0, "maxval": 55000.0}
                {"addr": [4878, 48779],
                    "value": 50000.0,
                    "action": "random",
                    "kwargs": {"minval": 45000.0, "maxval": 55000.0}
                }
            ],
            "string": [
                {"addr": [16, 20], "value": "A_B_C_D_E_"},
                {"addr": [529, 544], "value": "Brand name, 32 bytes.....X"}
            ],
            "repeat": [
            ]
        }
   }
}
```

5.2 Simulator datastore

The simulator datastore is an advanced datastore. The simulator allows to simulate the registers of a real life modbus device by adding a simple dict (definition see *Device entries*).

The simulator datastore allows to add actions (functions) to a register, and thus allows a low level automation.

Documentation pymodbus.datastore.ModbusSimulatorContext

5.3 Web frontend

TO BE DOCUMENTED.

5.3.1 pymodbus.simulator

The easiest way to run the simulator with web is to use "pymodbus.simulator" from the commandline.

TO BE DOCUMENTED. HTTP server for modbus simulator.

```
class pymodbus.server.simulator.http_server.CallTracer(call: bool = False, fc: int = -1, address: int = -1, count: int = -1, data: bytes = b'')
```

Bases: object

Define call/response traces.

False)

Bases: object

Define Request/Response monitor.

```
class pymodbus.server.simulator.http_server.CallTypeResponse(active: int = -1, split: int = 0, delay: int = 0, junk\_len: int = 10, error\_response: int = 0, change\_rate: int = 0, clear\_after: int = 1)
```

Bases: object

Define Response manipulation.

```
class pymodbus.server.simulator.http_server.ModbusSimulatorServer(modbus\_server: str = 'server', modbus\_device: str = 'device', http\_host: str = '0.0.0.0', http\_port: int = 8080, log\_file: str = 'server.log',
```

log_file: str = 'server.log', json_file: str = 'setup.json', custom_actions_module: str |

None = None)

Bases: object

ModbusSimulatorServer.

Parameters

- modbus_server Server name in json file (default: "server")
- modbus_device Device name in json file (default: "client")
- http_host TCP host for HTTP (default: "localhost")
- http_port TCP port for HTTP (default: 8080)
- **json_file** setup file (default: "setup.json")
- **custom_actions_module** python module with custom actions (default: none)

5.3. Web frontend 65

if either http_port or http_host is none, HTTP will not be started. This class starts a http server, that serves a couple of endpoints:

- "<addr>/" static files
- "<addr>/api/log" log handling, HTML with GET, REST-API with post
- "<addr>/api/registers" register handling, HTML with GET, REST-API with post
- "<addr>/api/calls" call (function code / message) handling, HTML with GET, REST-API with post
- "<addr>/api/server" server handling, HTML with GET, REST-API with post

Example:

```
from pymodbus.server import ModbusSimulatorServer
async def run():
    simulator = ModbusSimulatorServer(
         modbus_server="my server",
         modbus_device="my device",
         http_host="localhost",
        http_port=8080)
    await simulator.run_forever(only_start=True)
    await simulator.stop()
async start_modbus_server(app)
    Start Modbus server as asyncio task.
async stop_modbus_server(app)
    Stop modbus server.
async run_forever(only_start=False)
    Start modbus and http servers.
async stop()
    Stop modbus and http servers.
async handle_html_static(request)
    Handle static html.
async handle_html(request)
    Handle html.
async handle_json(request)
    Handle api registers.
build_html_registers(params, html)
    Build html registers page.
build_html_calls(params: dict, html: str) \rightarrow str
    Build html calls page.
build_html_log(_params, html)
    Build html log page.
build_html_server(_params, html)
    Build html server page.
```

build_json_registers(params, json_dict) Build html registers page. build_json_calls(params, json_dict) Build html calls page. build_json_log(params, json dict) Build json log page. build_json_server(params, json_dict) Build html server page. helper_build_html_submit(params) Build html register submit. action_clear(_params, _range_start, _range_stop) Clear register filter. action_stop(_params, _range_start, _range_stop) Stop call monitoring. action_reset(_params, _range_start, _range_stop) Reset call simulation. action_add(params, range_start, range_stop) Build list of registers matching filter. action_monitor(params, range_start, range_stop) Start monitoring calls. action_set(params, _range_start, _range_stop) Set register value. action_simulate(params, _range_start, _range_stop)

server_response_manipulator(response)

Manipulate responses.

Simulate responses.

All server responses passes this filter before being sent. The filter returns:

- response, either original or modified
- skip_encoding, signals whether or not to encode the response

server_request_tracer(request, *_addr)

Trace requests.

All server requests passes this filter before being handled.

5.3. Web frontend 67

5.4 Pymodbus simulator ReST API

TO BE DOCUMENTED.

CHAPTER

SIX

EXAMPLES

Examples are divided in 2 parts:

The first part are some simple client examples which can be copied and run directly. These examples show the basic functionality of the library.

The second part are more advanced examples, but in order to not duplicate code, this requires you to download the examples directory and run the examples in the directory.

6.1 Ready to run examples:

These examples are very basic examples, showing how a client can communicate with a server.

You need to modify the code to adapt it to your situation.

6.1.1 Simple asynchronous client

Source: examples/simple_async_client.py

```
#!/usr/bin/env python3
"""Pymodbus asynchronous client example.
An example of a single threaded synchronous client.

usage: simple_client_async.py

All options must be adapted in the code
The corresponding server must be started before e.g. as:
    python3 server_sync.py
"""
import asyncio
import pymodbus.client as ModbusClient
from pymodbus import (
    ExceptionResponse,
    Framer,
    ModbusException,
    pymodbus_apply_logging_config,
)
```

(continues on next page)

```
async def run_async_simple_client(comm, host, port, framer=Framer.SOCKET):
   """Run async client."""
    # activate debugging
   pymodbus_apply_logging_config("DEBUG")
   print("get client")
   if comm == "tcp":
        client = ModbusClient.AsyncModbusTcpClient(
            port=port,
            framer=framer,
            # timeout=10,
            # retries=3,
            # retry_on_empty=False,
            # source_address=("localhost", 0),
       )
   elif comm == "udp":
        client = ModbusClient.AsyncModbusUdpClient(
            host,
            port=port,
            framer=framer,
            # timeout=10,
            # retries=3,
            # retry_on_empty=False,
            # source_address=None,
   elif comm == "serial":
        client = ModbusClient.AsyncModbusSerialClient(
            port,
            framer=framer,
            # timeout=10,
            # retries=3.
            # retry_on_empty=False,
            # strict=True.
            baudrate=9600,
            bytesize=8,
            parity="N",
            stopbits=1,
            # handle_local_echo=False,
   elif comm == "tls":
        client = ModbusClient.AsyncModbusTlsClient(
            port=port,
            framer=Framer.TLS,
            # timeout=10,
            # retries=3,
            # retry_on_empty=False,
            # sslctx=sslctx.
            certfile="../examples/certificates/pymodbus.crt",
            keyfile="../examples/certificates/pymodbus.key",
```

(continues on next page)

```
# password="none",
            server_hostname="localhost",
   else:
       print(f"Unknown client {comm} selected")
       return
   print("connect to server")
   await client.connect()
    # test client is connected
   assert client.connected
   print("get and verify data")
   try:
        # See all calls in client_calls.py
       rr = await client.read_coils(1, 1, slave=1)
   except ModbusException as exc:
        print(f"Received ModbusException({exc}) from library")
        client.close()
        return
   if rr.isError():
        print(f"Received Modbus library error({rr})")
        client.close()
        return
   if isinstance(rr, ExceptionResponse):
        print(f"Received Modbus library exception ({rr})")
        # THIS IS NOT A PYTHON EXCEPTION, but a valid modbus message
        client.close()
   print("close connection")
    client.close()
if __name__ == "__main__":
   asyncio.run(
        run_async_simple_client("tcp", "127.0.0.1", 5020), debug=True
```

6.1.2 Simple synchronous client

Source: examples/simple_sync_client.py

```
#!/usr/bin/env python3
"""Pymodbus synchronous client example.

An example of a single threaded synchronous client.

usage: simple_client_async.py

All options must be adapted in the code
The corresponding server must be started before e.g. as:

(continues on next page)
```

```
python3 server_sync.py
# import the various client implementations
import pymodbus.client as ModbusClient
from pymodbus import (
    ExceptionResponse,
    Framer,
    ModbusException,
    pymodbus_apply_logging_config,
)
def run_sync_simple_client(comm, host, port, framer=Framer.SOCKET):
    """Run sync client."""
    # activate debugging
    pymodbus_apply_logging_config("DEBUG")
    print("get client")
    if comm == "tcp":
        client = ModbusClient.ModbusTcpClient(
            host,
            port=port,
            framer=framer,
            # timeout=10,
            # retries=3.
            # retry_on_empty=False,y
            # source_address=("localhost", 0),
        )
    elif comm == "udp":
        client = ModbusClient.ModbusUdpClient(
            host,
            port=port,
            framer=framer,
            # timeout=10,
            # retries=3,
            # retry_on_empty=False,
            # source_address=None,
    elif comm == "serial":
        client = ModbusClient.ModbusSerialClient(
            framer=framer,
            # timeout=10,
            # retries=3,
            # retry_on_empty=False,
            # strict=True,
            baudrate=9600.
            bytesize=8,
            parity="N",
```

(continues on next page)

```
stopbits=1,
            # handle_local_echo=False,
   elif comm == "tls":
        client = ModbusClient.ModbusTlsClient(
            host,
            port=port,
            framer=Framer.TLS,
            # timeout=10,
            # retries=3,
            # retry_on_empty=False,
            # sslctx=None,
            certfile="../examples/certificates/pymodbus.crt",
            keyfile="../examples/certificates/pymodbus.key",
            # password=None,
            server_hostname="localhost",
       )
   else:
       print(f"Unknown client {comm} selected")
       return
   print("connect to server")
   client.connect()
   print("get and verify data")
   try:
        rr = client.read_coils(1, 1, slave=1)
   except ModbusException as exc:
        print(f"Received ModbusException({exc}) from library")
        client.close()
        return
   if rr.isError():
        print(f"Received Modbus library error({rr})")
        client.close()
   if isinstance(rr, ExceptionResponse):
        print(f"Received Modbus library exception ({rr})")
        # THIS IS NOT A PYTHON EXCEPTION, but a valid modbus message
        client.close()
   print("close connection")
   client.close()
if __name__ == "__main__":
   run_sync_simple_client("tcp", "127.0.0.1", "5020")
```

6.1.3 Client performance sync vs async

Source: examples/client_performance.py

```
#!/usr/bin/env python3
"""Test performance of client: sync vs. async.
This example show how much faster the async version is.
example run:
(pymodbus) % ./client_performance.py
--- Testing sync client v3.4.1
running 1000 call (each 10 registers), took 114.10 seconds
Averages 114.10 ms pr call and 11.41 ms pr register.
--- Testing async client v3.4.1
running 1000 call (each 10 registers), took 0.33 seconds
Averages 0.33 ms pr call and 0.03 ms pr register.
import asyncio
import time
from pymodbus import Framer
from pymodbus.client import AsyncModbusSerialClient, ModbusSerialClient
LOOP\_COUNT = 1000
REGISTER COUNT = 10
def run_sync_client_test():
    """Run sync client."""
   print("--- Testing sync client v3.4.1")
    client = ModbusSerialClient(
        "/dev/ttys007",
        framer_name=Framer.RTU,
        baudrate=9600,
   client.connect()
   assert client.connected
   start_time = time.time()
   for _i in range(LOOP_COUNT):
       rr = client.read_input_registers(1, REGISTER_COUNT, slave=1)
        if rr.isError():
           print(f"Received Modbus library error({rr})")
   client.close()
   run_time = time.time() - start_time
   avg_call = (run_time / LOOP_COUNT) * 1000
   avg_register = avg_call / REGISTER_COUNT
   print(
        f"running {LOOP_COUNT} call (each {REGISTER_COUNT} registers), took {run_time:.
```

(continues on next page)

```
→2f} seconds"
   print(f"Averages {avg_call:.2f} ms pr call and {avg_register:.2f} ms pr register.")
async def run_async_client_test():
    """Run async client."""
   print("--- Testing async client v3.4.1")
   client = AsyncModbusSerialClient(
        "/dev/ttys007",
        framer_name=Framer.RTU,
        baudrate=9600,
   await client.connect()
    assert client.connected
   start_time = time.time()
    for _i in range(LOOP_COUNT):
        rr = await client.read_input_registers(1, REGISTER_COUNT, slave=1)
        if rr.isError():
            print(f"Received Modbus library error({rr})")
            break
   client.close()
   run_time = time.time() - start_time
   avg_call = (run_time / LOOP_COUNT) * 1000
   avg_register = avg_call / REGISTER_COUNT
   print(
        f"running {LOOP_COUNT} call (each {REGISTER_COUNT} registers), took {run_time:.
→2f} seconds"
   print(f"Averages {avg_call:.2f} ms pr call and {avg_register:.2f} ms pr register.")
if __name__ == "__main__":
   run_sync_client_test()
    asyncio.run(run_async_client_test())
```

6.2 Advanced examples

These examples are considered essential usage examples, and are guaranteed to work, because they are tested automatilly with each dev branch commit using CI.

Tip: The examples needs to be run from within the examples directory, unless you modify them. Most examples use helper.py and client_*.py or server_*.py. This is done to avoid maintaining the same code in multiple files.

- examples.zip
- examples.tgz

6.2.1 Client asynchronous calls

Source: examples/client_async_calls.py

Pymodbus Client modbus async all calls example.

Please see method async_template_call for a template on how to make modbus calls and check for different error conditions.

The handle* functions each handle a set of modbus calls with the same register type (e.g. coils).

All available modbus calls are present.

If you are performing a request that is not available in the client mixin, you have to perform the request like this instead:

```
from pymodbus.diag_message import ClearCountersRequest
from pymodbus.diag_message import ClearCountersResponse

request = ClearCountersRequest()
response = client.execute(request)
if isinstance(response, ClearCountersResponse):
    ... do something with the response
```

This example uses client_async.py and client_sync.py to handle connection, and have the same options.

The corresponding server must be started before e.g. as:

```
./server_async.py
```

6.2.2 Client asynchronous

Source: examples/client_async.py

Pymodbus asynchronous client example.

usage:

```
client_async.py [-h] [-c {tcp,udp,serial,tls}]
                [-f {ascii,binary,rtu,socket,tls}]
                [-1 {critical, error, warning, info, debug}] [-p PORT]
                [--baudrate BAUDRATE] [--host HOST]
-h, --help
    show this help message and exit
-c, -comm {tcp,udp,serial,tls}
   set communication, default is tcp
-f, --framer {ascii,binary,rtu,socket,tls}
   set framer, default depends on --comm
-1, --log {critical,error,warning,info,debug}
    set log level, default is info
-p, --port PORT
    set port
--baudrate BAUDRATE
    set serial device baud rate
--host HOST
   set host, default is 127.0.0.1
```

The corresponding server must be started before e.g. as:

```
python3 server_sync.py
```

6.2.3 Client calls

Source: examples/client_calls.py

Pymodbus Client modbus all calls example.

Please see method **template_call** for a template on how to make modbus calls and check for different error conditions.

The handle* functions each handle a set of modbus calls with the same register type (e.g. coils).

All available modbus calls are present.

If you are performing a request that is not available in the client mixin, you have to perform the request like this instead:

```
from pymodbus.diag_message import ClearCountersRequest
from pymodbus.diag_message import ClearCountersResponse

request = ClearCountersRequest()
response = client.execute(request)
if isinstance(response, ClearCountersResponse):
    ... do something with the response
```

This example uses client_async.py and client_sync.py to handle connection, and have the same options.

The corresponding server must be started before e.g. as:

```
./server_async.py
```

6.2.4 Client custom message

Source: examples/client_custom_msg.py

Pymodbus Synchronous Client Examples.

The following is an example of how to use the synchronous modbus client implementation from pymodbus:

```
with ModbusClient("127.0.0.1") as client:
    result = client.read_coils(1,10)
    print result
```

6.2.5 Client payload

Source: examples/client_payload.py

Pymodbus Client Payload Example.

This example shows how to build a client with a complicated memory layout using builder.

Works out of the box together with payload_server.py

6.2.6 Client synchronous

Source: examples/client_sync.py

Pymodbus Synchronous Client Example.

An example of a single threaded synchronous client.

usage:

```
client_sync.py [-h] [-c {tcp,udp,serial,tls}]
                [-f {ascii,binary,rtu,socket,tls}]
                [-l {critical,error,warning,info,debug}] [-p PORT]
                [--baudrate BAUDRATE] [--host HOST]
-h, --help
   show this help message and exit
-c, --comm {tcp,udp,serial,tls}
   set communication, default is tcp
-f, --framer {ascii,binary,rtu,socket,tls}
   set framer, default depends on --comm
-1, --log {critical,error,warning,info,debug}
    set log level, default is info
-p, --port PORT
   set port
--baudrate BAUDRATE
   set serial device baud rate
--host HOST
   set host, default is 127.0.0.1
```

The corresponding server must be started before e.g. as:

```
python3 server_sync.py
```

6.2.7 Server asynchronous

Source: examples/server_async.py

Pymodbus asynchronous Server Example.

An example of a multi threaded asynchronous server.

usage:

(continues on next page)

```
-1, --log {critical,error,warning,info,debug}
set log level, default is info
-p, --port PORT
set port
set serial device baud rate
--store {sequential,sparse,factory,none}
set datastore type
--slaves SLAVES
set number of slaves to respond to
```

The corresponding client can be started as:

python3 client_sync.py

6.2.8 Server callback

Source: examples/server_callback.py

Pymodbus Server With Callbacks.

This is an example of adding callbacks to a running modbus server when a value is written to it.

6.2.9 Server tracer

Source: examples/server hook.py

Pymodbus Server With request/response manipulator.

This is an example of using the builtin request/response tracer to manipulate the messages to/from the modbus server

6.2.10 Server payload

Source: examples/server_payload.py

Pymodbus Server Payload Example.

This example shows how to initialize a server with a complicated memory layout using builder.

6.2.11 Server synchronous

Source: examples/server_sync.py

Pymodbus Synchronous Server Example.

An example of a single threaded synchronous server.

usage:

(continues on next page)

```
-h, --help
    show this help message and exit
-c, --comm {tcp,udp,serial,tls}
    set communication, default is tcp
-f, --framer {ascii,binary,rtu,socket,tls}
    set framer, default depends on --comm
-l, --log {critical,error,warning,info,debug}
    set log level, default is info
-p, --port PORT
    set port
    set serial device baud rate
--store {sequential,sparse,factory,none}
    set datastore type
--slaves SLAVES
    set number of slaves to respond to
```

The corresponding client can be started as:

python3 client_sync.py

REMARK It is recommended to use the async server! The sync server is just a thin cover on top of the async server and is in some aspects a lot slower.

6.2.12 Server updating

Source: examples/server_updating.py

Pymodbus asynchronous Server with updating task Example.

An example of an asynchronous server and a task that runs continuously alongside the server and updates values.

usage:

```
server_updating.py [-h] [--comm {tcp,udp,serial,tls}]
                   [--framer {ascii, binary, rtu, socket, tls}]
                   [--log {critical,error,warning,info,debug}]
                   [--port PORT] [--store {sequential,sparse,factory,none}]
                   [--slaves SLAVES]
-h, --help
   show this help message and exit
-c, --comm {tcp,udp,serial,tls}
   set communication, default is tcp
-f, --framer {ascii,binary,rtu,socket,tls}
   set framer, default depends on --comm
-1, --log {critical,error,warning,info,debug}
   set log level, default is info
-p, --port PORT
   set port
   set serial device baud rate
--store {sequential,sparse,factory,none}
   set datastore type
--slaves SLAVES
   set number of slaves to respond to
```

The corresponding client can be started as:

python3 client_sync.py

6.2.13 Simulator example

Source: examples/simulator.py

Pymodbus simulator server/client Example.

An example of how to use the simulator (server) with a client.

for usage see documentation of simulator

Tip: pymodbus.simulator starts the server directly from the commandline

6.2.14 Simulator datastore (shared storage) example

Source: examples/datastore_simulator_share.py

Pymodbus datastore simulator Example.

An example of using simulator datastore with json interface.

Detailed description of the device definition can be found at:

https://pymodbus.readthedocs.io/en/latest/source/library/simulator/config.html#device-entries

usage:

The corresponding client can be started as:

python3 client_sync.py

Tip: This is NOT the pymodbus simulator, that is started as pymodbus.simulator.

6.2.15 Message generator

Source: examples/message_generator.py

Modbus Message Generator.

6.2.16 Message Parser

Source: examples/message_parser.py

Modbus Message Parser.

The following is an example of how to parse modbus messages using the supplied framers.

6.2.17 Modbus forwarder

Source: examples/modbus_forwarder.py

Pymodbus synchronous forwarder.

This is a repeater or converter and an example of just how powerful datastore is.

It consist of a server (any comm) and a client (any comm), functionality:

- a) server receives a read/write request from external client:
 - client sends a new read/write request to target server
 - · client receives response and updates the datastore
 - server sends new response to external client

Both server and client are tcp based, but it can be easily modified to any server/client (see client_sync.py and server_sync.py for other communication types)

WARNING This example is a simple solution, that do only forward read requests.

6.3 Examples contributions

These examples are supplied by users of pymodbus. The pymodbus team thanks for sharing the examples.

6.3.1 Solar

Source: examples/contrib/solar.py

Pymodbus Synchronous Client Example.

Modified to test long term connection.

6.3.2 Redis datastore

Source: examples/contrib/redis_datastore.py

Datastore using redis.

6.3.3 Serial Forwarder

Source: examples/contrib/serial_forwarder.py

 $Pymodbus\ Serial RTU2TCP\ Forwarder$

usage : python3 serial_forwarder.py –log DEBUG –port "/dev/ttyUSB0" –baudrate 9600 –server_ip "192.168.1.27" –server_port 5020 –slaves 1 2 3

6.3.4 Sqlalchemy datastore

Source: examples/contrib/sql_datastore.py

Datastore using SQL.

SEVEN

AUTHORS

All these versions would not be possible without volunteers!

This is a complete list for each major version.

A big "thank you" to everybody who helped out.

7.1 Pymodbus version 3 family

Thanks to

- AKJ7
- Alex
- Alex Ruddick
- Alexander Lanin
- Alexandre CUER
- Alois Hockenschlohe
- Arjan
- André Srinivasan
- banana-sun
- Blaise Thompson
- CapraTheBest
- cgernert
- corollaries
- Chandler Riehm
- Chris Hung
- Christian Krause
- · dhoomakethu
- · doelki
- DominicDataP
- Dries
- duc996

- Farzad Panahi
- Fredo70
- Gao Fang
- Ghostkeeper
- Hangyu Fan
- Hayden Roche
- Iktek
- Jakob Ruhe
- Jakob Schlyter
- James Braza
- · James Hilliard
- jan iversen
- Jerome Velociter
- Joe Burmeister
- Jonathan Reichelt Gjertsen
- julian
- Justin Standring
- Kenny Johansson
- Matthias Straka
- laund
- Logan Gunthorpe
- Marko Luther
- Logan Gunthorpe
- · Marko Luther
- Matthias Straka
- Mickaël Schoentgen
- Pavel Kostromitinov
- peufeu2
- Philip Couling
- Sebastian Machuca
- Sefa Keleş
- Steffen Beyer
- Thijs W
- Totally a booplicate
- WouterTuinstra
- · wriswith

86 Chapter 7. Authors

• yyokusa

7.2 Pymodbus version 2 family

Thanks to

- alecjohanson
- · Alexey Andreyev
- Andrea Canidio
- Carlos Gomez
- Cougar
- · Christian Sandberg
- · dhoomakethu
- dices
- Dmitri Zimine
- Emil Vanherp
- er888kh
- Eric Duminil
- Erlend Egeberg Aasland
- hackerboygn
- Jian-Hong Pan
- Jose J Rodriguez
- Justin Searle
- Karl Palsson
- Kim Hansen
- Kristoffer Sjöberg
- Kyle Altendorf
- Lars Kruse
- Malte Kliemann
- Memet Bilgin
- Michael Corcoran
- Mike
- sanjay
- Sekenre
- Siarhei Farbotka
- Steffen Vogel
- tcplomp

- Thor Michael Støre
- Tim Gates
- Ville Skyttä
- Wild Stray
- Yegor Yefremov

7.3 Pymodbus version 1 family

Thanks to

- Antoine Pitrou
- Bart de Waal
- bashwork
- bje-
- Claudio Catterina
- Chintalagiri Shashank
- · dhoomakethu
- dragoshenron
- Elvis Stansvik
- Eren Inan Canpolat
- Everley
- Fabio Bonelli
- fleimgruber
- francozappa
- Galen Collins
- Gordon Broom
- Hamilton Kibbe
- Hynek Petrak
- idahogray
- Ingo van Lil
- Jack
- jbiswas
- jon mills
- Josh Kelley
- Karl Palsson
- · Matheus Frata
- · Patrick Fuller

88 Chapter 7. Authors

- Perry Kundert
- Philippe Gauthier
- Rahul Raghunath
- sanjay
- schubduese42
- semyont
- Semyon Teplitsky
- Stuart Longland
- Yegor Yefremov

7.4 Pymodbus version 0 family

Thanks to

- Albert Brandl
- Galen Collins

Import to github was based on code from:

- S.W.A.C. GmbH, Germany.
- S.W.A.C. Bohemia s.r.o., Czech Republic.
- Hynek Petrak
- Galen Collins

90 Chapter 7. Authors

EIGHT

CHANGELOG

All these version would not be possible without a lot of work from volunteers!

We, the maintainers, are greatful for each pull requests small or big, that helps make pymodbus a better product.

Authors: contains a complete list of volunteers have contributed to each major version.

8.1 Version 3.6.6

- Solve transport close() as not inherited method. (#2098)
- enable *mypy –check-untyped-defs* (#2096)
- Add get_expected_response_length to transaction.
- Remove control encode in framersRemove control encode in framers. (#2095)
- Bump codeql in CI to v3. (#2093)
- Improve server types (#2092)
- Remove pointless try/except (#2091)
- Improve transport types (#2090)
- Use explicit ValueError when called with incorrect function code (#2089)
- update message tests (incorporate all old tests). (#2088)
- Improve simulator type hints (#2084)
- Cleanup dead resetFrame code (#2082)
- integrate message.encode() into framer.buildPacket. (#2062)
- Repair client close() (intern= is needed for ModbusProtocol). (#2080)
- Updated Message_Parser example (#2079)
- Fix #2069 use released repl from pypi (#2077)
- Fix field encoding of Read File Record Response (#2075)
- Improve simulator types (#2076)
- Bump actions. (#2071)

8.2 Version 3.6.5

- Update framers to ease message integration (only decode/encode) (#2064)
- Add negtive acknowledge to modbus exceptions (#2065)
- add Message Socket/TLS and amend tests. (#2061)
- Improve factory types (#2060)
- ASCII. (#2054)
- Improve datastore documentation (#2056)
- Improve types for messages (#2058)
- Improve payload types (#2057)
- Reorganize datastore inheritance (#2055)
- Added new message (framer) raw + 100%coverage. (#2053)
- message classes, first step (#1932)
- Use AbstractMethod in transport. (#2051)
- A datastore for each slave. (#2050)
- Only run coverage in ubuntu / python 3.12 (#2049)
- Replace lambda with functools.partial in transport. (#2047)
- Move self.loop in transport to init() (#2046)
- Fix decoder bug (#2045)
- Add support for server testing in package_test_tool. (#2044)
- DictTransactionManager -> ModbusTransactionManager (#2042)
- eliminate redundant server_close() (#2041)
- Remove reactive server (REPL server). (#2038)
- Improve types for client (#2032)
- Improve HTTP server type hints (#2035)
- eliminate asyncio.sleep() and replace time.sleep() with a timeout (#2034)
- Use "new" inter_byte_timeout and is_open for pyserial (#2031)
- Add more type hints to datastore (#2028)
- Add more framer tests, solve a couple of framer problems. (#2024)
- Rework slow tests (use NULL_MODEM) (#1995)
- Allow slave=0 in serial communication. (#2023)
- Client package test tool. (#2022)
- Add REPL documentation back with links to REPL repo (#2017)
- Move repl to a seperate repo (#2009)
- solve more mypy issues with client (#2013)
- solve more mypy issues with datastore (#2010)

- Remove useless. (#2011)
- streamline transport tests. (#2004)
- Improve types for REPL (#2007)
- Specify more types in base framer (#2005)
- Move htmlcov -> build/cov (#2003)
- Avoid pylint complain about lambda. (#1999)
- Improve client types (#1997)
- Fix setblocking call (#1996)
- Activate warnings in pytest. (#1994)
- Add profile option to pytest. (#1991)
- Simplify message tests (#1990)
- Upgrade pylint and ruff (#1989)
- Add first architecture document. (#1988)
- Update CONTRIBUTING.rst.
- Return None for broadcast. (#1987)
- Make ModbusClientMixin Generic to fix type issues for sync and async (#1980)
- remove strange None default (#1984)
- Fix incorrect bytearray type hint in diagnostics query (#1983)
- Fix URL to CHANGELOG (#1979)
- move server_hostname to be local in tls client. (#1978)
- Parameter "strict" is and was only used for serial server/client. (#1975)
- Removed unused parameter close_comm_on_error. (#1974)

8.3 Version 3.6.4

- Update datastore_simulator example with client (#1967)
- Test and correct receiving more than one packet (#1965)
- Remove unused FifoTransactionManager. (#1966)
- Always set exclusive serial port access. (#1964)
- Add server/client network stub, to allow test of network packets. (#1963)
- Combine conftest to a central file (#1962)
- Call on_reconnect_callback. (#1959)
- Readd ModbusBaseClient to external API.
- Update README.rst
- minor fix for typo and consistency (#1946)
- More coverage. (#1947)

8.3. Version 3.6.4 93

- Client coverage 100%. (#1943)
- Run coverage in CI with % check of coverage. (#1945)
- transport 100% coverage. (#1941)
- contrib example: TCP drainage simulator with two devices (#1936)
- Remove "pragma no cover". (#1935)
- transport_serial -> serialtransport. (#1933)
- Fix behavior after Exception response (#1931)
- Correct expected length for udp sync client. (#1930)

8.4 Version 3.6.3

- solve Socket_framer problem with Exception response (#1925)
- Allow socket frames to be split in multiple packets (#1923)
- Reset frame for serial connections.
- Source address None not 0.0.0.0 for IPv6
- · Missing Copyright in License file
- Correct wrong url to modbus protocol spec.
- Fix serial port in TestComm.

8.5 Version 3.6.2

• Set documentation to v3.6.2.

8.6 Version 3.6.1

• Solve pypi upload error.

8.7 Version 3.6.0

- doc: Fix a code mismatch in client.rst
- Update README.
- · truncated duration to milliseconds
- Update examples for current dev.
- Ignore all remaining implicit optional (#1888)
- docstring
- Remove unnecessary abort() call
- Enable RUF013 (implicit optional) (#1882)

- Support aiohttp 3.9.0b1 (#1886)
- · Actually perform aiohttp runner teardown
- Pin to working aiohttp (#1884)
- Docstring typo cleanup (#1879)
- Clean client API imports. (#1819)
- Update issue template.
- Eliminiate implicit optional in reconnect_delay* (#1874)
- Split client base in sync/async version (#1878)
- Rework host/port and listener setup (#1866)
- use baudrate directly (#1872)
- Eliminate more implicit optional (#1871)
- Fix serial server args order (#1870)
- Relax test task/thread checker. (#1867)
- Make doc link references version dependent. (#1864)
- Remove pre-commit (#1860)
- Ruff reduce ignores. (#1862)
- Bump ruff to 0.1.3 and remove ruff.toml (#1861)
- More elegant noop. (#1859)
- Cache (#1829)
- Eliminate more implicit optional (#1858)
- Ignore files downloaded by pytest (#1857)
- Avoid malicious user path input (#1855)
- Add more return types to transport (#1852)
- Do not attempt to close an already-closed serial connection (#1853)
- Fix stopbits docstring typo (#1850)
- Convert type hints to PEP585 (#1846)
- Eliminate even more implicit optional (#1845)
- Eliminate more implicit optionals in client (#1844)
- Eliminate implicit optional in transport_serial (#1843)
- Make client type annotations compatible with async client usage (#1842)
- Merge pull request #1838 from pymodbus-dev/ruff
- Eliminate implicit optional in simulator (#1841)
- eliminate implicit optional for callback_disconnected (#1840)
- pre-commit run -all-files
- Update exclude paths
- · Replace black with ruff

8.7. Version 3.6.0 95

- Use other dependency groups for 'all' (#1834)
- Cleanup author/maintainer fields (#1833)
- Consistent messages if imports fail (#1831)
- Client/Server framer as enum. (#1822)
- Solve relative path in examples. (#1828)
- Eliminate implicit optional for CommParams types (#1825)
- Add 3.12 classifier (#1826)
- Bump actions/stale to 8.0.0 (#1824)
- Cleanup paths included in mypy/pylint (#1823)
- Client documentation amended and updated. (#1820)
- Import aiohttp in way pleasing mypy. (#1818)
- Update doc, remove md files. (#1814)
- Bump dependencies. (#1816)
- Solve pylint / pytest.
- fix pylint.
- Examples are without parent module.
- Wrong zip of examples.
- Serial delay (#1810)
- Add python 3.12. (#1800)
- Release errors (pyproject.toml changes). (#1811)

8.8 Version 3.5.4

• Release errors (pyproject.toml changes). (#1811)

8.9 Version 3.5.3

- Simplify transport_serial (modbus use) (#1808)
- Reduce transport_serial (#1807)
- Change to pyproject.toml. (#1805)
- fixes access to asyncio loop via loop property of SerialTransport (#1804)
- Bump aiohttp to support python 3.12. (#1802)
- README wrong links. (#1801)
- CI caching. (#1796)
- Solve pylint unhappy. (#1799)
- Clean except last 7 days. (#1798)
- Reconect_delay == 0, do not reconnect. (#1795)

- Update simulator.py method docstring (#1793)
- add type to isError. (#1781)
- Allow repr(ModbusException) to return complete information (#1779)
- Update docs. (#1777)

8.10 Version 3.5.2

- server tracer example. (#1773)
- sync connect missing. (#1772)
- simulator future problem. (#1771)

8.11 Version 3.5.1

- Always close socket on error (reset_sock). (#1767)
- Revert reset_socket change.
- add close_comm_on_error to example.
- Test long term (HomeAsistant problem). (#1765)
- Update ruff to 0.0.287 (#1764)
- Remove references to ModbusSerialServer.start (#1759) (#1762)
- Readd test to get 100% coverage.
- transport: Don't raise a RunTimeError in ModbusProtocol.error_received() (#1758)

8.12 Version 3.5.0

- Async retry (#1752)
- test_client: Fix test_client_protocol_execute() (#1751)
- Use enums for constants (#1743)
- Local Echo Broadcast with Async Clients (#1744)
- Fix #1746 . Return missing result (#1748)
- Document nullmodem. (#1739)
- Add system health check to all tests. (#1736)
- Handle partial message in ReadDeviceInformationResponse (#1738)
- Broadcast with Handle Local Echo (#1737)
- transport_emulator, part II. (#1710)
- Added file AUTHORS, to list all Volunteers. (#1734)
- Fix #1702 and #1728 (#1733)
- Clear retry count when success. (#1732)

8.10. Version 3.5.2 97

- RFC: Reduce parameters for REPL server classes (#1714)
- retries=1, solved. (#1731)
- Impoved the example "server_updating.py" (#1720)
- pylint 3.11 (#1730)
- Correct retry loop. (#1729)
- Fix faulty not check (#1725)
- bugfix local echo handling on sync clients (#1723)
- Updated copyright in LICENSE.
- Correct README pre-commit.
- Fix custom message parsing in RTU framer (#1716)
- Request tracer (#1715)
- pymodbus.server: allow strings for "-p" paramter (#1713)
- New nullmodem and transport. (#1696)
- xdist loadscope (test is not split). (#1708)
- Add client performance example. (#1707)

8.13 Version 3.4.1

- Fix serial startup problems. (#1701)
- pass source_address in tcp client. (#1700)
- serial server use source_address[0]. (#1699)
- Examples coverage nearly 100%. (#1694)
- new async serial (#1681)
- Docker is not supported (lack of maintainer). (#1693)
- Forwarder write_coil -> write_coil. (#1691)
- Change default source_address to (0.0.0.0, 502) (#1690)
- Update ruff to 0.0.277 (#1689)
- Fix dict comprehension (#1687)
- Removed requests dependency from contrib/explain.py (#1688)
- Fix broken test (#1685)
- Fix readme badges (#1682)
- Bump aiohttp from 3.8.3 to 3.8.5 (#1680)
- pygments from 2.14.0 to 2.15.0 (#1677)

8.14 Version 3.4.0

- Handle partial local echo. (#1675)
- clarify handle_local_echo. (#1674)
- async_client: add retries/reconnect. (#1672)
- Fix 3.11 problem. (#1673)
- Add new example simulator server/client. (#1671)
- examples/contrib/explain.py leveraging Rapid SCADA (#1665)
- _logger missed basicConfig. (#1670)
- Bug fix for #1662 (#1663)
- Bug fix for #1661 (#1664)
- Fix typo in config.rst (#1660)
- test action_increment. (#1659)
- test codeql (#1655)
- mypy complaints. (#1656)
- Remove self.params from async client (#1640)
- Drop test of pypy with python 3.8.
- repair server_async.py (#1644)
- move common framer to base. (#1639)
- Restrict Return diag call to bytes. (#1638)
- use slave= in diag requests. (#1636)
- transport listen in server. (#1628)
- CI test.
- Integrate transport in server. (#1617)
- fix getFrameStart for ExceptionResponse (#1627)
- Add min/min to simulator actions.
- Change to "sync client" in forwarder example (#1625)
- Remove docker (lack of maintenance). (#1623)
- Clean defaults (#1618)
- Reduce CI log with no debug. (#1616)
- prepare server to use transport. (#1607)
- Fix RemoteSlaveContext (#1599)
- Combine stale and lock. (#1608)
- update pytest + extensions. (#1610)
- Change version follow PEP 440. (#1609)
- Fix regression with REPL server not listening (#1604)

8.14. Version 3.4.0 99

- Remove handler= for server classes. (#1602)
- Fix write function codes (#1598)
- transport nullmodem (#1591)
- move test of examples to subdirectory. (#1592)
- transport as object, not base class. (#1572)
- Simple examples. (#1590)
- transport_connect as bool. (#1587)
- Prepare dev (#1588)
- Release corrections. (#1586)

8.15 Version 3.3.2

- Fix RemoteSlaveContext (#1599)
- Change version follow PEP 440. (#1609)
- Fix regression with REPL server not listening (#1604)
- Fix write function codes (#1598)
- Release corrections. (#1586)

8.16 Version 3.3.1

- transport fixes and 100% test coverage. (#1580)
- Delay self.loop until connect(). (#1579)
- Added mechanism to determine if server did not start cleanly (#1539)
- Proof transport reconnect works. (#1577)
- Fix non-shared block doc in config.rst. (#1573)

8.17 Version 3.3.0

- Stabilize windows tests. (#1567)
- Bump mypy 1.3.0 (#1568)
- Transport integrated in async clients. (#1541)
- Client async corrections (due to 3.1.2) (#1565)
- Server_async[udp], solve 3.1.1 problem. (#1564)
- Remove ModbusTcpDiagClient. (#1560)
- Remove old method from Python2/3 transition (#1559)
- Switch to ruff's version of bandit (#1557)
- Allow reading/writing address 0 in the simulator (#1552)

- Remove references to "defer_start". (#1548)
- Client more robust against faulty response. (#1547)
- Fix missing package_data directives for simulator web (#1544)
- Fix installation instructions (#1543)
- Solve pytest timeout problem. (#1540)
- DiagnosticStatus encode missing tuple check. (#1533)
- test SparseDataStore. (#1532)
- BinaryPayloadBuilder.to_string to BinaryPayloadBuilder.encode (#1526)
- Adding flake8-pytest-style` to ruff (#1520)
- Simplify version management. (#1522)
- pylint and pre-commit autoupdate (#1519)
- Add type hint (#1512)
- Add action to lock issues/PR. (#1508)
- New common transport layer. (#1492)
- Solve serial close raise problem.
- Remove old config values (#1503)
- Document pymodbus.simulator. (#1502)
- Refactor REPL server to reduce complexity (#1499)
- Don't catch KeyboardInterrupt twice for REPL server (#1498)
- Refactor REPL client to reduce complexity (#1489)
- pymodbus.server: listen on ID 1 by default (#1496)
- Clean framer/__init__.py (#1494)
- Duplicate transactions in UDP. (#1486)
- clean ProcessIncommingPacket. (#1491)
- Enable pyupgrade (U) rules in ruff (#1484)
- clean_workflow.yaml solve parameter problem.
- Correct wrong import in test. (#1483)
- Implement pyflakes-simplify (#1480)
- Test case for UDP duplicate msg issue (#1470)
- Test of write_coil. (#1479)
- Test reuse of client object. (#1475)
- Comment about addressing when shared=false (#1474)
- Remove old aliases to OSError (#1473)
- pymodbus.simulator fixes (#1463)
- Fix wrong error message with pymodbus console (#1456)
- update modbusrtuframer (#1435)

8.17. Version 3.3.0

- Server multidrop test.: (#1451)
- mypy problem ModbusResponse.

8.18 Version 3.2.2

· Add forgotten await

8.19 Version 3.2.1

- add missing server.start(). (#1443)
- Don't publish univeral (Python 2 / Python 3) wheels (#1423)
- Remove unneccesary custom LOG_LEVEL check (#1424)
- Include py.typed in package (#1422)

8.20 Version 3.2.0

- Add value <-> registers converter helpers. (#1413)
- Add pre-commit config (#1406)
- Make baud rate configurable for examples (#1410)
- Clean __init_ and update log module. (#1411)
- Simulator add calls functionality. (#1390)
- Add note about not being thread safe. (#1404)
- Update docker-publish.yml
- Forward retry_on_empty and retries by calling transaction (#1401)
- serial sync recv interval (#1389)
- Add tests for writing multiple writes with a single value (#1402)
- Enable mypy in CI (#1388)
- Limit use of Singleton. (#1397)
- Cleanup interfaces (#1396)
- Add request names. (#1391)
- Simulator, register look and feel. (#1387)
- Fix enum for REPL server (#1384)
- Remove unneeded attribute (#1383)
- Fix mypy errors in reactive server (#1381)
- remove nosec (#1379)
- Fix type hints for http_server (#1369)
- Merge pull request #1380 from pymodbus-dev/requirements

- remove second client instance in async mode. (#1367)
- Pin setuptools to prevent breakage with Version including "X" (#1373)
- Lint and type hints for REPL (#1364)
- Clean mixin execute (#1366)
- Remove unused setup_commands.py. (#1362)
- Run black on top-level files and /doc (#1361)
- repl config path (#1359)
- Fix NoReponse -> NoResponse (#1358)
- Make whole main async. (#1355)
- Fix more typing issues (#1351)
- Test sync task (#1341)
- Fixed text in ModbusClientMixin's writes (#1352)
- lint /doc (#1345)
- Remove unused linters (#1344)
- Allow log level as string or integer. (#1343)
- Sync serial, clean recv. (#1340)
- Test server task, async completed (#1318)
- main() should be sync (#1339)
- Bug: Fixed caused by passing wrong arg (#1336)

8.21 Version 3.1.3

- Solve log problem in payload.
- Fix register type check for size bigger than 3 registers (6 bytes) (#1323)
- Re-add SQL tests. (#1329)
- Central logging. (#1324)
- Skip sqlAlchemy test. (#1325)
- Solve 1319 (#1320)

8.22 Version 3.1.2

- Update README.rst
- Correct README link. (#1316)
- More direct readme links for REPL (#1314)
- Add classifier for 3.11 (#1312)
- Update README.rst (#1313)
- Delete ModbusCommonBlock.png (#1311)

8.21. Version 3.1.3

- Add modbus standard to README. (#1308)
- fix no auto reconnect after close/connect in TCPclient (#1298)
- Update examples.rst (#1307)
- var name clarification (#1304)
- Bump external libraries. (#1302)
- Reorganize documentation to make it easier accessible (#1299)
- Simulator documentation (first version). (#1296)
- Updated datastore Simulator. (#1255)
- Update links to pydmodbus-dev (#1291)
- Change riptideio to pymodbus-dev. (#1292)
- #1258 Avoid showing unit as a seperate command line argument (#1288)
- Solve docker cache problem. (#1287)

8.23 Version 3.1.1

- add missing server.start() (#1282)
- small performance improvement on debug log (#1279)
- Fix Unix sockets parsing (#1281)
- client: Allow unix domain socket. (#1274)
- transfer timeout to protocol object. (#1275)
- Add ModbusUnixServer / StartAsyncUnixServer. (#1273)
- Added return in AsyncModbusSerialClient.connect (#1271)
- add connect() to the very first example (#1270)
- Solve docker problem. (#1268)
- Test stop of server task. (#1256)

8.24 Version 3.1.0

- Add xdist pr default. (#1253)
- Create docker-publish.yml (#1250)
- Parallelize pytest with pytest-xdist (#1247)
- Support Python3.11 (#1246)
- Fix reconnectDelay to be within (100ms, 5min) (#1244)
- Fix typos in comments (#1233)
- WEB simulator, first version. (#1226)
- Clean async serial problem. (#1235)
- terminate when using 'randomize' and 'change_rate' at the same time (#1231)

- Used tooled python and OS (#1232)
- add 'change_rate' randomization option (#1229)
- add check_ci.sh (#1225)
- Simplify CI and use cache. (#1217)
- Solve issue 1210, update simulator (#1211)
- Add missing client calls in mixin.py. (#1206)
- Advanced simulator with cross memory. (#1195)
- AsyncModbusTcp/UdpClient honors delay_ms == 0 (#1203) (#1205)
- Fix #1188 and some pylint issues (#1189)
- Serial receive incomplete bytes.issue #1183 (#1185)
- Handle echo (#1186)
- Add updating server example. (#1176)

8.25 Version 3.0.2

- · Add pygments as requirement for repl
- Update datastore remote to handle write requests (#1166)
- Allow multiple servers. (#1164)
- Fix typo. (#1162)
- Transfer parms. to connected client. (#1161)
- Repl enhancements 2 (#1141)
- Server simulator with datastore with json data. (#1157)
- Avoid unwanted reconnects (#1154)
- Do not initialize framer twice. (#1153)
- Allow timeout as float. (#1152)
- Improve Docker Support (#1145)
- Fix unreachable code in AsyncModbusTcpClient (#1151)
- Fix type hints for port and timeout (#1147)
- Start/stop multiple servers. (#1138)
- Server/asyncio.py correct logging when disconnecting the socket (#1135)
- Add Docker and container registry support (#1132)
- Removes undue reported error when forwarding (#1134)
- Obey timeout parameter on connection (#1131)
- Readme typos (#1129)
- Clean noqa directive. (#1125)
- Add isort and activate CI fail for black/isort. (#1124)

8.25. Version 3.0.2

- Update examples. (#1117)
- Move logging configuration behind function call (#1120)
- serial2TCP forwarding example (#1116)
- Make serial import dynamic. (#1114)
- Bugfix ModbusSerialServer setup so handler is called correctly. (#1113)
- Clean configurations. (#1111)

8.26 Version 3.0.1

· Faulty release!

8.27 Version 3.0.0

- Solve multiple incomming frames. (#1107)
- Up coverage, tests are 100%. (#1098)
- Prepare for rc1. (#1097)
- Prepare 3.0.0dev5 (#1095)
- Adapt serial tests. (#1094)
- Allow windows. (#1093)
- Remove server sync code and combine with async code. (#1092)
- Solve test of tls by adding certificates and remove bugs (#1080)
- Simplify server implementation. (#1071)
- Do not filter using unit id in the received response (#1076)
- Hex values for repl arguments (#1075)
- All parameters in class parameter. (#1070)
- Add len parameter to decode_bits. (#1062)
- New combined test for all types of clients. (#1061)
- Dev mixin client (#1056)
- Add/update client documentation, including docstrings etc. (#1055)
- Add unit to arguments (#1041)
- Add timeout to all pytest. (#1037)
- Simplify client parent classes. (#1018)
- Clean copyright statements, to ensure we follow FOSS rules. (#1014)
- Rectify sync/async client parameters. (#1013)
- Clean client directory structure for async. (#1010)
- Remove async_io, simplify AsyncModbus<x>Client. (#1009)
- remove init_<something>_client(). (#1008)

- Remove async factory. (#1001)
- Remove loop parameter from client/server (#999)
- add example async client. (#997)
- Change async ModbusSerialClient to framer= from method=. (#994)
- Add forwarder example with multiple slaves. (#992)
- Remove async get_factory. (#990)
- Remove unused ModbusAccessControl. (#989)
- Solve problem with remote datastore. (#988)
- Remove unused schedulers. (#976)
- Remove twisted (#972)
- Remove/Update tornado/twister tests. (#971)
- remove easy_install and ez_setup (#964)
- Fix mask write register (#961)
- Activate pytest-asyncio. (#949)
- Changed default framer for serial to be ModbusRtuFramer. (#948)
- Remove tornado. (#935)
- Pylint, check method parameter documentation. (#909)
- Add get_response_pdu_size to mask read/write. (#922)
- Minimum python version is 3.8. (#921)
- Ensure make doc fails on warnings and/or errors. (#920)
- Remove central makefile. (#916)
- Re-organize examples (#914)
- Documentation cleanup and clarification (#689)
- Update doc for repl. (#910)
- Include package and tests in coverage measurement (#912)
- Use response byte length if available (#880)
- better fix for rtu incomplete frames (#511)
- Remove twisted/tornado from doc. (#904)
- Update classifiers for pypi. (#907)
- Documentation updates
- PEP8 compatibale code
- More tooling and CI updates
- Remove python2 compatibility code (#564)
- Remove Python2 checks and Python2 code snippets
- Misc co-routines related fixes
- Fix CI for python3 and remove PyPI from CI

8.27. Version 3.0.0

- Fix mask_write_register call. (#685)
- Add support for byte strings in the device information fields (#693)
- Catch socket going away. (#722)
- Misc typo errors (#718)
- Support python3.10
- Implement asyncio ModbusSerialServer
- ModbusTLS updates (tls handshake, default framer)
- Support broadcast messages with asyncio client
- Fix for lazy loading serial module with asyncio clients.
- Updated examples and tests
- Support python3.7 and above
- Support creating asyncio clients from with in coroutines.

8.28 Version 2.5.3

- Fix retries on tcp client failing randomly.
- Fix Asyncio client timeout arg not being used.
- Treat exception codes as valid responses
- Fix examples (modbus_payload)
- · Add missing identity argument to async ModbusSerialServer

8.29 Version 2.5.2

- Add kwarg reset_socket to control closing of the socket on read failures (set to True by default).
- Add *-reset-socket/-no-reset-socket* to REPL client.

8.30 Version 2.5.1

- Bug fix TCP Repl server.
- Support multiple UID's with REPL server.
- Support serial for URL (sync serial client)
- Bug fix/enhancements, close socket connections only on empty or invalid response

8.31 Version 2.5.0

- Support response types stray and empty in repl server.
- · Minor updates in asyncio server.
- Update reactive server to send stray response of given length.
- Transaction manager updates on retries for empty and invalid packets.
- Test fixes for asyncio client and transaction manager.
- Fix sync client and processing of incomplete frames with rtu framers
- Support synchronous diagnostic client (TCP)
- Server updates (REPL and async)
- · Handle Memory leak in sync servers due to socketserver memory leak
- Minor fix in documentations
- Travis fix for Mac OSX
- · Disable unnecessary deprecation warning while using async clients.
- Use Github actions for builds in favor of travis.
- Documentation updates
- Disable strict mode by default.
- Fix ReportSlaveIdRequest request
- Sparse datablock initialization updates.
- Support REPL for modbus server (only python3 and asyncio)
- Fix REPL client for write requests
- · Fix examples
- · Asyncio server
- Asynchronous server (with custom datablock)
- · Fix version info for servers
- Fix and enhancements to Tornado clients (seril and tcp)
- · Fix and enhancements to Asyncio client and server
- Update Install instructions
- · Synchronous client retry on empty and error enhancments
- Add new modbus state RETRYING
- Support runtime response manipulations for Servers
- · Bug fixes with logging module in servers
- Asyncio modbus serial server support

8.31. Version 2.5.0 109

8.32 Version 2.4.0

- · Support async moduls tls server/client
- Add local echo option
- · Add exponential backoffs on retries.
- REPL Support broadcasts.
- Fix framers using wrong unit address.
- Update documentation for serial forwarder example
- Fix error with rtu client for local_echo
- Fix asyncio client not working with already running loop
- Fix passing serial arguments to async clients
- Support timeouts to break out of responspe await when server goes offline
- · Misc updates and bugfixes.

8.33 Version 2.3.0

- Support Modbus TLS (client / server)
- Distribute license with source
- BinaryPayloadDecoder/Encoder now supports float16 on python3.6 and above
- Fix asyncio UDP client/server
- Minor cosmetic updates
- Asyncio Server implementation (Python 3.7 and above only)
- Bug fix for DiagnosticStatusResponse when odd sized response is received
- Remove Pycrypto from dependencies and include cryptodome instead
- Remove SIX requirement pinned to exact version.
- Minor bug-fixes in documentations.

8.34 Version 2.2.0

- Support Python 3.7
- Fix to task cancellations and CRC errors for async serial clients.
- Fix passing serial settings to asynchronous serial server.
- Fix AttributeError when setting interCharTimeout for serial clients.
- Provide an option to disable inter char timeouts with Modbus RTU.
- Add support to register custom requests in clients and server instances.
- Fix read timeout calculation in ModbusTCP.
- Fix SQLDbcontext always returning InvalidAddress error.

- Fix SQLDbcontext update failure
- Fix Binary payload example for endianess.
- Fix BinaryPayloadDecoder.to_coils and BinaryPayloadBuilder.fromCoils methods.
- Fix tornado async serial client *TypeError* while processing incoming packet.
- Fix erroneous CRC handling in Modbus RTU framer.
- Support broadcasting in Modbus Client and Servers (sync).
- Fix asyncio examples.
- Improved logging in Modbus Server .
- ReportSlaveIdRequest would fetch information from Device identity instead of hardcoded Pymodbus.
- Fix regression introduced in 2.2.0rc2 (Modbus sync client transaction failing)
- Minor update in factory.py, now server logs prints received request instead of only function code

8.35 Version 2.1.0

- Fix Issues with Serial client where in partial data was read when the response size is unknown.
- Fix Infinite sleep loop in RTU Framer.
- · Add pygments as extra requirement for repl.
- Add support to modify modbus client attributes via repl.
- Update modbus repl documentation.
- More verbose logs for repl.

8.36 Version 2.0.1

- Fix unicode decoder error with BinaryPayloadDecoder in some platforms
- · Avoid unnecessary import of deprecated modules with dependencies on twisted

8.37 Version 2.0.0

- Async client implementation based on Tornado, Twisted and asyncio with backward compatibility support for twisted client.
- Allow reusing existing[running] asyncio loop when creating async client based on asyncio.
- Allow reusing address for Modbus TCP sync server.
- · Add support to install tornado as extra requirement while installing pymodbus.
- Support Pymodbus REPL
- Add support to python 3.7.
- · Bug fix and enhancements in examples.
- Async client implementation based on Tornado, Twisted and asyncio

8.35. Version 2.1.0

8.38 Version 1.5.2

• Fix serial client is_socket_open method

8.39 Version 1.5.1

- Fix device information selectors
- Fixed behaviour of the MEI device information command as a server when an invalid object_id is provided by an external client.
- Add support for repeated MEI device information Object IDs (client/server)
- Added support for encoding device information when it requires more than one PDU to pack.
- Added REPR statements for all syncchronous clients
- Added is Error method to exceptions, Any response received can be tested for success before proceeding.
- · Add examples for MEI read device information request

8.40 Version 1.5.0

- Improve transaction speeds for sync clients (RTU/ASCII), now retry on empty happens only when retry_on_empty kwarg is passed to client during intialization
- Fix tcp servers (sync/async) not processing requests with transaction id > 255
- Introduce new api to check if the received response is an error or not (response.isError())
- Move timing logic to framers so that irrespective of client, correct timing logics are followed.
- · Move framers from transaction.py to respective modules
- · Fix modbus payload builder and decoder
- Async servers can now have an option to defer *reactor.run()* when using *Start<Tcp/Serial/Udo>Server(...,defer_reactor_run=True)*
- Fix UDP client issue while handling MEI messages (ReadDeviceInformationRequest)
- $\bullet \ \ Add\ expected\ response\ lengths\ for\ Write Multiple Coil Request\ and\ Write Multiple Register Request$
- Fix rtu byte count pos for GetCommEventLogResponse
- Add support for repeated MEI device information Object IDs
- Fix struct errors while decoding stray response
- Modbus read retries works only when empty/no message is received
- Change test runner from nosetest to pytest
- Fix Misc examples

8.41 Version 1.4.0

- · Bug fix Modbus TCP client reading incomplete data
- · Check for slave unit id before processing the request for serial clients
- · Bug fix serial servers with Modbus Binary Framer
- Bug fix header size for ModbusBinaryFramer
- · Bug fix payload decoder with endian Little
- Payload builder and decoder can now deal with the wordorder as well of 32/64 bit data.
- Support Database slave contexts (SqlStore and RedisStore)
- · Custom handlers could be passed to Modbus TCP servers
- Asynchronous Server could now be stopped when running on a seperate thread (StopServer)
- Signal handlers on Asynchronous servers are now handled based on current thread
- Registers in Database datastore could now be read from remote clients
- Fix examples in contrib (message_parser.py/message_generator.py/remote_server_context)
- Add new example for SqlStore and RedisStore (db store slave context)
- Fix minor comaptibility issues with utilities.
- Update test requirements
- · Update/Add new unit tests
- Move twisted requirements to extra so that it is not installed by default on pymodbus installtion

8.42 Version 1.3.2

- ModbusSerialServer could now be stopped when running on a seperate thread.
- Fix issue with server and client where in the frame buffer had values from previous unsuccesful transaction
- Fix response length calculation for ModbusASCII protocol
- Fix response length calculation ReportSlaveIdResponse, DiagnosticStatusResponse
- Fix never ending transaction case when response is received without header and CRC
- Fix tests

8.43 Version 1.3.1

- · Recall socket recv until get a complete response
- Register_write_message.py: Observe skip_encode option when encoding a single register request
- Fix wrong expected response length for coils and discrete inputs
- Fix decode errors with ReadDeviceInformationRequest and ReportSlaveIdRequest on Python3
- Move MaskWriteRegisterRequest/MaskWriteRegisterResponse to register_write_message.py from file_message.py

8.41. Version 1.4.0

- Python3 compatible examples [WIP]
- · Misc updates with examples
- Fix encoding problem for ReadDeviceInformationRequest method on python3
- Fix problem with the usage of ord in python3 while cleaning up receive buffer
- Fix struct unpack errors with BinaryPayloadDecoder on python3 string vs bytestring error
- Calculate expected response size for ReadWriteMultipleRegistersRequest
- Enhancement for ModbusTcpClient, ModbusTcpClient can now accept connection timeout as one of the parameter
- · Misc updates
- Timing improvements over MODBUS Serial interface
- Modbus RTU use 3.5 char silence before and after transactions
- Bug fix on FifoTransactionManager, flush stray data before transaction
- Update repository information
- Added ability to ignore missing slaves
- Added ability to revert to ZeroMode
- Passed a number of extra options through the stack
- Fixed documenation and added a number of examples

8.44 Version 1.2.0

- Reworking the transaction managers to be more explicit and to handle modbus RTU over TCP.
- Adding examples for a number of unique requested use cases
- · Allow RTU framers to fail fast instead of staying at fault
- Working on datastore saving and loading

8.45 Version 1.1.0

- Fixing memory leak in clients and servers (removed __del__)
- Adding the ability to override the client framers
- Working on web page api and GUI
- Moving examples and extra code to contrib sections
- Adding more documentation

8.46 Version 1.0.0

- Adding support for payload builders to form complex encoding and decoding of messages.
- Adding BCD and binary payload builders
- Adding support for pydev
- Cleaning up the build tools
- Adding a message encoding generator for testing.
- Now passing kwargs to base of PDU so arguments can be used correctly at all levels of the protocol.
- A number of bug fixes (see bug tracker and commit messages)

8.46. Version 1.0.0

NINE

API CHANGES

Versions (X.Y.Z) where Z > 0 e.g. 3.0.1 do NOT have API changes!

9.1 API changes 3.6.0

• framer= is an enum: pymodbus.Framer, but still accept a framer class

9.2 API changes 3.5.0

- Remove handler parameter from ModbusUdpServer
- Remove loop parameter from ModbusSerialServer
- Remove handler and allow_reuse_port from repl default config
- Static classes from the constants module are now inheriting from enum. Enum and using UPPER_CASE
 naming scheme, this affects: MoreData DeviceInformation ModbusPlusOperation Endian ModbusStatus
- Async clients now accepts no_resend_on_retry=True, to not resend the request when retrying.
- ModbusSerialServer now accepts request_tracer=.

9.3 API changes 3.4.0

- Modbus<x>Client .connect() returns True/False (connected or not)
- Modbue<x>Server handler=, allow_reuse_addr=, backlog= are no longer accepted
- ModbusTcpClient / AsyncModbusTcpClient no longer support unix path
- StartAsyncUnixServer / ModbusUnixServer removed (never worked on Windows)
- ModbusTlsServer reqclicert= is no longer accepted
- ModbusSerialServer auto_connect= is no longer accepted
- ModbusSimulatorServer.serve_forever(only_start=False) added to allow return

9.4 API changes 3.3.0

- ModbusTcpDiagClient is removed due to lack of support
- Clients have an optional parameter: on_reconnect_callback, Function that will be called just before a reconnection attempt.
- general parameter unit= -> slave=
- move SqlSlaveContext, RedisSlaveContext to examples/contrib (due to lack of maintenance)
- BinaryPayloadBuilder.to_string was renamed to BinaryPayloadBuilder.encode
- on_reconnect_callback for async clients works slightly different
- utilities/unpack_bitstring now expects an argument named data not string

9.5 API changes 3.2.0

- helper to convert values in mixin: convert_from_registers, convert_to_registers
- import pymodbus.version -> from pymodbus import __version__, __version_full__
- pymodbus.pymodbus_apply_logging_config(log_file_name="pymodbus.log") to enable file pymodbus_apply_logging_config
- pymodbus.pymodbus_apply_logging_config have default DEBUG, it not called root settings will be used.
- pymodbus/interfaces/IModbusDecoder removed.
- pymodbus/interfaces/IModbusFramer removed.
- pymodbus/interfaces/IModbusSlaveContext -> pymodbus/datastore/ModbusBaseSlaveContext.
- StartAsync<type>Server, removed defer_start argument, return is None. instead of using defer_start instantiate
 the Modbus<type>Server directly.
- $\bullet \ \textit{ReturnSlaveNoResponseCountResponse} \ \text{has been corrected to} \ \textit{ReturnSlaveNoResponseCountResponse}$
- Option -modbus-config for REPL server renamed to -modbus-config-path
- client.protocol.<something> -> client.<something>
- client.factory.<something> -> client.<something>

9.6 API changes 3.1.0

- Added –host to client_* examples, to allow easier use.
- unit= in client calls are no longer converted to slave=, but raises a runtime exception.
- Added missing client calls (all standard request are not available as methods).
- client.mask_write_register() changed parameters.
- server classes no longer accept reuse_port= (the socket do not accept it)

9.7 API changes 3.0.0

Base for recording changes.

CHAPTER

TEN

PYMODBUS INTERNALS

10.1 NullModem

Pymodbus offers a special NullModem transport to help end-to-end test without network.

The NullModem is activated by setting host= (port= for serial) to NULLMODEM_HOST (import pymodbus.transport)

The NullModem works with the normal transport types, and simply substitutes the physical connection: - *Serial* (RS-485) typically using a dongle - *TCP* - *TLS* - *UDP*

The NullModem is currently integrated in - Modbus<x>Client - AsyncModbus<x>Client - Modbus<x>Server - AsyncModbus<x>Server

Of course the NullModem requires that server and client(s) run in the same python instance.

10.2 Datastore

Datastore is responsible for managing registers for a server.

10.2.1 Datastore classes

class pymodbus.datastore.ModbusSparseDataBlock(values=None, mutable=True)

A sparse modbus datastore.

E.g Usage. sparse = ModbusSparseDataBlock({10: [3, 5, 6, 8], 30: 1, 40: [0]*20})

This would create a datablock with 3 blocks One starts at offset 10 with length 4, one at 30 with length 1, and one at 40 with length 20

sparse = ModbusSparseDataBlock([10]*100) Creates a sparse datablock of length 100 starting at offset 0 and default value of 10

 $sparse = ModbusSparseDataBlock() -> Create \ empty \ datablock \ sparse.setValues(0, [10]*10) -> Add \ block \ 1 \ at \ offset \ 0 \ with \ length \ 10 \ (default \ value \ 10) \ sparse.setValues(30, [20]*5) -> Add \ block \ 2 \ at \ offset \ 30 \ with \ length \ 5 \ (default \ value \ 20)$

Unless 'mutable' is set to True during initialization, the datablock cannot be altered with setValues (new datablocks cannot be added)

classmethod create(values=None)

Create sparse datastore.

Use setValues to initialize registers.

Parameters

values – Either a list or a dictionary of values

Returns

An initialized datastore

reset()

Reset the store to the initially provided defaults.

validate(address, count=1)

Check to see if the request is in range.

Parameters

- address The starting address
- **count** The number of values to test for

Returns

True if the request in within range, False otherwise

getValues(address, count=1)

Return the requested values of the datastore.

Parameters

- address The starting address
- **count** The number of values to retrieve

Returns

The requested values from a:a+c

setValues(address, values, use_as_default=False)

Set the requested values of the datastore.

Parameters

- address The starting address
- values The new values to be set
- use_as_default Use the values as default

Raises

ParameterException -

class pymodbus.datastore.ModbusSlaveContext(*_args, **kwargs)

This creates a modbus data model with each data access stored in a block.

reset()

Reset all the datastores to their default values.

```
validate(fc_as_hex, address, count=1)
```

Validate the request to make sure it is in range.

Parameters

- fc_as_hex The function we are working with
- address The starting address
- count The number of values to test

Returns

True if the request in within range, False otherwise

getValues(fc_as_hex, address, count=1)

Get count values from datastore.

Parameters

- fc_as_hex The function we are working with
- address The starting address
- **count** The number of values to retrieve

Returns

The requested values from a:a+c

setValues(fc_as_hex, address, values)

Set the datastore with the supplied values.

Parameters

- **fc_as_hex** The function we are working with
- address The starting address
- values The new values to be set

register(function_code, fc_as_hex, datablock=None)

Register a datablock with the slave context.

Parameters

- **function_code** function code (int)
- **fc_as_hex** string representation of function code (e.g "cf")
- datablock datablock to associate with this function code

class pymodbus.datastore.**ModbusServerContext**(slaves=None, single=True)

This represents a master collection of slave contexts.

If single is set to true, it will be treated as a single context so every slave_id returns the same context. If single is set to false, it will be interpreted as a collection of slave contexts.

slaves()

Define slaves.

Modbus simulator.

Parameters

- **config** A dict with structure as shown below.
- actions A dict with "<name>": <function> structure.

Raises

RuntimeError – if json contains errors (msg explains what)

It builds and maintains a virtual copy of a device, with simulation of device specific functions.

The device is described in a dict, user supplied actions will be added to the builtin actions.

It is used in conjunction with a pymodbus server.

10.2. Datastore

Example:

```
store = ModbusSimulatorContext(<config dict>, <actions dict>)
StartAsyncTcpServer(<host>, context=store)

Now the server will simulate the defined device with features like:
- invalid addresses
- write protected addresses
- optional control of access for string, uint32, bit/bits
- builtin actions for e.g. reset/datetime, value increment by read
- custom actions
```

Description of the json file or dict to be supplied:

```
"setup": {
       "di size": 0, --> Size of discrete input block (8 bit)
       "co size": 0, --> Size of coils block (8 bit)
       "ir size": 0, --> Size of input registers block (16 bit)
       "hr size": 0, --> Size of holding registers block (16 bit)
       "shared blocks": True, --> share memory for all blocks (largest size wins)
       "defaults": {
           "value": { --> Initial values (can be overwritten)
               "bits": 0x01,
               "uint16": 122,
               "uint32": 67000.
               "float32": 127.4,
               "string": " ",
           },
           "action": { --> default action (can be overwritten)
               "bits": None,
               "uint16": None,
               "uint32": None,
               "float32": None,
               "string": None,
           },
       },
       "type exception": False, --> return IO exception if read/write on non_
→boundary
   },
   "invalid": [ --> List of invalid addresses, IO exception returned
       51,
                         --> single register
                         --> start, end registers, repeated as needed
       [78, 99],
   ],
   "write": [ --> allow write, efault is ReadOnly
       [5, 5] --> start, end bytes, repeated as needed
   ],
   "bits": [ --> Define bits (1 register == 1 byte)
       [30, 31], --> start, end registers, repeated as needed
       {"addr": [32, 34], "value": 0xF1}, --> with value
       {"addr": [35, 36], "action": "increment"}, --> with action
       {"addr": [37, 38], "action": "increment", "value": 0xF1} --> with action_
⊶and value
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
{"addr": [37, 38], "action": "increment", "kwargs": {"min": 0, "max": 100}}.
  --> with action with arguments
   ],
    "uint16": [ --> Define uint16 (1 register == 2 bytes)
       --> same as type_bits
    "uint32": [ --> Define 32 bit integers (2 registers == 4 bytes)
       --> same as type_bits
    "float32": [ --> Define 32 bit floats (2 registers == 4 bytes)
        --> same as type_bits
    "string": [ --> Define strings (variable number of registers (each 2 bytes))
        [21, 22], --> start, end registers, define 1 string
        {"addr": 23, 25], "value": "ups"}, --> with value
        {"addr": 26, 27], "action": "user"}, --> with action
       {"addr": 28, 29], "action": "", "value": "user"} --> with action and value
    "repeat": [ --> allows to repeat section e.g. for n devices
        {"addr": [100, 200], "to": [50, 275]} --> Repeat registers 100-200 to 50+_
→until 275
    ]
}
```

get_text_register(register)

Get raw register.

classmethod build_registers_from_value(value, is_int)

Build registers from int32 or float32.

classmethod build_value_from_registers(registers, is_int)

Build int32 or float32 value from registers.

10.3 Framer

10.3.1 pymodbus.framer.ascii_framer module

Ascii_framer.

```
class pymodbus.framer.ascii_framer.ModbusAsciiFramer(decoder, client=None)
```

Bases: ModbusFramer

Modbus ASCII Frame Controller.

```
[ Start ][Address ][ Function ][ Data ][ LRC ][ End ]
1c 2c 2c Nc 2c 2c
```

- data can be 0 2x252 chars
- end is "\r\n" (Carriage return line feed), however the line feed character can be changed via a special command
- · start is ":"

10.3. Framer 125

This framer is used for serial transmission. Unlike the RTU protocol, the data in this framer is transferred in plain text ascii.

```
buildPacket(message)
```

Create a ready to send modbus packet.

Parameters

message - The request/response to send

Returns

The encoded packet

decode_data(data)

Decode data.

frameProcessIncomingPacket(single, callback, slave, _tid=None, **kwargs)

Process new packet pattern.

method = 'ascii'

10.3.2 pymodbus.framer.binary_framer module

Binary framer.

class pymodbus.framer.binary_framer.ModbusBinaryFramer(decoder, client=None)

Bases: ModbusFramer

Modbus Binary Frame Controller.

[Start][Address][Function][Data][CRC][End]

1b 1b 1b Nb 2b 1b

- data can be 0 2x252 chars
- end is "}"
- start is "{"

The idea here is that we implement the RTU protocol, however, instead of using timing for message delimiting, we use start and end of message characters (in this case { and }). Basically, this is a binary framer.

The only case we have to watch out for is when a message contains the { or } characters. If we encounter these characters, we simply duplicate them. Hopefully we will not encounter those characters that often and will save a little bit of bandwitch without a real-time system.

Protocol defined by jamod.sourceforge.net.

buildPacket(message)

Create a ready to send modbus packet.

Parameters

message – The request/response to send

Returns

The encoded packet

decode_data(data)

Decode data.

```
frameProcessIncomingPacket(single, callback, slave, _tid=None, **kwargs)
    Process new packet pattern.
method = 'binary'
```

10.3.3 pymodbus.framer.rtu_framer module

RTU framer.

```
{\bf class}\ \ {\bf pymodbus.framer.rtu\_framer.ModbusRtuFramer} ({\it decoder, client=None})
```

Bases: ModbusFramer

Modbus RTU Frame controller.

```
[ Start Wait ] [Address ][ Function Code] [ Data ][ CRC ][ End Wait ] 3.5 chars 1b 1b Nb 2b 3.5 chars
```

Wait refers to the amount of time required to transmit at least x many characters. In this case it is 3.5 characters. Also, if we receive a wait of 1.5 characters at any point, we must trigger an error message. Also, it appears as though this message is little endian. The logic is simplified as the following:

```
block-on-read:
    read until 3.5 delay
    check for errors
    decode
```

The following table is a listing of the baud wait times for the specified baud rates:

```
Baud 1.5c (18 bits) 3.5c (38 bits)

1200 13333.3 us 31666.7 us
4800 3333.3 us 7916.7 us
9600 1666.7 us 3958.3 us
19200 833.3 us 1979.2 us
38400 416.7 us 989.6 us

1 Byte = start + 8 bits + parity + stop = 11 bits
(1/Baud)(bits) = delay seconds
```

buildPacket(message)

Create a ready to send modbus packet.

Parameters

message – The populated request/response to send

decode_data(data)

Decode data.

frameProcessIncomingPacket(_single, callback, slave, _tid=None, **kwargs)

Process new packet pattern.

```
method = 'rtu'
recvPacket(size)
```

Receive packet from the bus with specified len.

10.3. Framer 127

```
Parameters
```

size – Number of bytes to read

Returns

sendPacket(message)

Send packets on the bus with 3.5char delay between frames.

Parameters

message – Message to be sent over the bus

Returns

10.3.4 pymodbus.framer.socket_framer module

Socket framer.

```
class pymodbus.framer.socket_framer.ModbusSocketFramer(decoder, client=None)
```

Bases: ModbusFramer

Modbus Socket Frame controller.

Before each modbus TCP message is an MBAP header which is used as a message frame. It allows us to easily separate messages as follows:

```
MBAP Header
                              [ Function Code] [ Data ]
                                                                   [ tid ][ pid ][__
→length ][ uid ]
  2b
         2b
                2b
                          1b
                                       1b
                                                     Nb
while len(message) > 0:
    tid, pid, length`, uid = struct.unpack(">HHHB", message)
   request = message[0:7 + length - 1`]
   message = [7 + length - 1:]
* length = uid + function code + data
* The -1 is to account for the uid byte
```

buildPacket(message)

Create a ready to send modbus packet.

Parameters

message – The populated request/response to send

decode_data(data)

Decode data.

$\label{lem:callback} \textbf{frameProcessIncomingPacket}(\textit{single}, \textit{callback}, \textit{slave}, \textit{tid=None}, **kwargs)$

Process new packet pattern.

This takes in a new request packet, adds it to the current packet stream, and performs framing on it. That is, checks for complete messages, and once found, will process all that exist. This handles the case when we read N+1 or 1 // N messages at a time instead of 1.

The processed and decoded messages are pushed to the callback function to process and send.

```
method = 'socket'
```

10.4 Constants

Constants For Modbus Server/Client.

This is the single location for storing default values for the servers and clients.

Bases: int, Enum

Represents what type of device information to read.

BASIC

This is the basic (required) device information to be returned. This includes VendorName, ProductCode, and MajorMinorRevision code.

REGULAR

In addition to basic data objects, the device provides additional and optional identification and description data objects. All of the objects of this category are defined in the standard but their implementation is optional.

EXTENDED

In addition to regular data objects, the device provides additional and optional identification and description private data about the physical device itself. All of these data are device dependent.

SPECIFIC

Request to return a single data object.

BASIC = 1

EXTENDED = 3

REGULAR = 2

SPECIFIC = 4

class pymodbus.constants.**Endian**(*value*, *names=None*, *, *module=None*, *qualname=None*, *type=None*, *start=1*, *boundary=None*)

Bases: str, Enum

An enumeration representing the various byte endianness.

AUTO

This indicates that the byte order is chosen by the current native environment.

BIG

This indicates that the bytes are in big endian format

LITTLE

This indicates that the bytes are in little endian format

Note: I am simply borrowing the format strings from the python struct module for my convenience.

AUTO = '@'

BIG = '>'

10.4. Constants 129

```
LITTLE = '<'
```

Bases: int, Enum

Represents the type of modbus plus request.

GET_STATISTICS

Operation requesting that the current modbus plus statistics be returned in the response.

CLEAR_STATISTICS

Operation requesting that the current modbus plus statistics be cleared and not returned in the response.

 $CLEAR_STATISTICS = 4$

 $GET_STATISTICS = 3$

class pymodbus.constants.**ModbusStatus**(*value*, *names=None*, *, *module=None*, *qualname=None*, *type=None*, *start=1*, *boundary=None*)

Bases: int, Enum

These represent various status codes in the modbus protocol.

WAITING

This indicates that a modbus device is currently waiting for a given request to finish some running task.

READY

This indicates that a modbus device is currently free to perform the next request task.

ON

This indicates that the given modbus entity is on

OFF

This indicates that the given modbus entity is off

SLAVE_ON

This indicates that the given modbus slave is running

SLAVE_OFF

This indicates that the given modbus slave is not running

OFF = 0

ON = 65280

READY = 0

 $SLAVE_OFF = 0$

 $SLAVE_ON = 255$

WAITING = 65535

Bases: int, Enum

Represents the more follows condition.

NOTHING

This indicates that no more objects are going to be returned.

KEEP_READING

This indicates that there are more objects to be returned.

```
KEEP_READING = 255
```

NOTHING = 0

10.5 Extra functions

```
Pymodbus: Modbus Protocol Implementation.
```

Released under the BSD license

```
class pymodbus.ExceptionResponse(function_code, exception_code=None, **kwargs)
```

Bases: ModbusResponse

Base class for a modbus exception PDU.

```
ExceptionOffset = 128
```

decode(data)

Decode a modbus exception response.

Parameters

data – The packet data to decode

encode()

Encode a modbus exception response.

Returns

The encoded exception packet

Bases: str, Enum

These represent the different framers.

```
ASCII = 'ascii'
BINARY = 'binary'
RTU = 'rtu'
```

SOCKET = 'socket'

TLS = 'tls'

$\textbf{exception} \hspace{0.1cm} \textbf{pymodbus}. \textbf{ModbusException} (\textit{string})$

Bases: Exception

Base modbus exception.

isError()

Error

10.5. Extra functions 131

```
pymodbus.pymodbus_apply_logging_config(level: str \mid int = 10, log_file_name: str \mid None = None)
     Apply basic logging configuration used by default by Pymodbus maintainers.
           Parameters
                 • level – (optional) set log level, if not set it is inherited.
                 • log_file_name - (optional) log additional to file
     Please call this function to format logging appropriately when opening issues.
Bit Reading Request/Response messages.
class pymodbus.bit_read_message.ReadBitsResponseBase(values, slave=0, **kwargs)
     Bases: ModbusResponse
     Base class for Messages responding to bit-reading values.
     The requested bits can be found in the .bits list.
     bits
           A list of booleans representing bit values
     decode(data)
           Decode response pdu.
               Parameters
                   data – The packet data to decode
     encode()
           Encode response pdu.
               Returns
                   The encoded packet message
     getBit(address)
           Get the specified bit's value.
               Parameters
                   address – The bit to query
               Returns
                   The value of the requested bit
     resetBit(address)
           Set the specified bit to 0.
               Parameters
                   address - The bit to reset
     setBit(address, value=1)
           Set the specified bit.
               Parameters
                    • address - The bit to set
```

• value – The value to set the bit to

class pymodbus.bit_read_message.ReadCoilsRequest(address=None, count=None, slave=0, **kwargs)

Bases: ReadBitsRequestBase

This function code is used to read from 1 to 2000(0x7d0) contiguous status of coils in a remote device.

The Request PDU specifies the starting address, ie the address of the first coil specified, and the number of coils. In the PDU Coils are addressed starting at zero. Therefore coils numbered 1-16 are addressed as 0-15.

execute(context)

Run a read coils request against a datastore.

Before running the request, we make sure that the request is in the max valid range (0x001-0x7d0). Next we make sure that the request is valid against the current datastore.

Parameters

context - The datastore to request from

Returns

An initialized ReadCoilsResponse, or an ExceptionResponse if an error occurred

function_code = 1

function_code_name = 'read_coils'

class pymodbus.bit_read_message.ReadCoilsResponse(values=None, slave=0, **kwargs)

Bases: ReadBitsResponseBase

The coils in the response message are packed as one coil per bit of the data field.

Status is indicated as 1= ON and 0= OFF. The LSB of the first data byte contains the output addressed in the query. The other coils follow toward the high order end of this byte, and from low order to high order in subsequent bytes.

If the returned output quantity is not a multiple of eight, the remaining bits in the final data byte will be padded with zeros (toward the high order end of the byte). The Byte Count field specifies the quantity of complete bytes of data.

The requested coils can be found in boolean form in the .bits list.

function_code = 1

Bases: ReadBitsRequestBase

This function code is used to read from 1 to 2000(0x7d0).

Contiguous status of discrete inputs in a remote device. The Request PDU specifies the starting address, ie the address of the first input specified, and the number of inputs. In the PDU Discrete Inputs are addressed starting at zero. Therefore Discrete inputs numbered 1-16 are addressed as 0-15.

execute(context)

Run a read discrete input request against a datastore.

Before running the request, we make sure that the request is in the max valid range (0x001-0x7d0). Next we make sure that the request is valid against the current datastore.

Parameters

context – The datastore to request from

Returns

An initialized ReadDiscreteInputsResponse, or an <code>ExceptionResponse</code> if an error occurred

function_code = 2

function_code_name = 'read_discrete_input'

10.5. Extra functions 133

class pymodbus.bit_read_message.ReadDiscreteInputsResponse(values=None, slave=0, **kwargs)

Bases: ReadBitsResponseBase

The discrete inputs in the response message are packed as one input per bit of the data field.

Status is indicated as 1= ON; 0= OFF. The LSB of the first data byte contains the input addressed in the query. The other inputs follow toward the high order end of this byte, and from low order to high order in subsequent bytes.

If the returned input quantity is not a multiple of eight, the remaining bits in the final data byte will be padded with zeros (toward the high order end of the byte). The Byte Count field specifies the quantity of complete bytes of data.

The requested coils can be found in boolean form in the .bits list.

```
function_code = 2
```

Bit Writing Request/Response.

TODO write mask request/response

Bases: ModbusRequest

This function code is used to force asequence of coils.

To either ON or OFF in a remote device. The Request PDU specifies the coil references to be forced. Coils are addressed starting at zero. Therefore coil numbered 1 is addressed as 0.

The requested ON/OFF states are specified by contents of the request data field. A logical "1" in a bit position of the field requests the corresponding output to be ON. A logical "0" requests it to be OFF."

decode(data)

Decode a write coils request.

Parameters

data – The packet data to decode

encode()

Encode write coils request.

Returns

The byte encoded message

execute(context)

Run a write coils request against a datastore.

Parameters

context – The datastore to request from

Returns

The populated response or exception message

```
function code = 15
```

function_code_name = 'write_coils'

get_response_pdu_size()

Get response pdu size.

Func_code (1 byte) + Output Address (2 byte) + Quantity of Outputs (2 Bytes) :return:

Bases: ModbusResponse

The normal response returns the function code.

Starting address, and quantity of coils forced.

decode(data)

Decode a write coils response.

Parameters

data - The packet data to decode

encode()

Encode write coils response.

Returns

The byte encoded message

function_code = 15

Bases: ModbusRequest

This function code is used to write a single output to either ON or OFF in a remote device.

The requested ON/OFF state is specified by a constant in the request data field. A value of FF 00 hex requests the output to be ON. A value of 00 00 requests it to be OFF. All other values are illegal and will not affect the output.

The Request PDU specifies the address of the coil to be forced. Coils are addressed starting at zero. Therefore coil numbered 1 is addressed as 0. The requested ON/OFF state is specified by a constant in the Coil Value field. A value of 0XFF00 requests the coil to be ON. A value of 0X0000 requests the coil to be off. All other values are illegal and will not affect the coil.

decode(data)

Decode a write coil request.

Parameters

data - The packet data to decode

encode()

Encode write coil request.

Returns

The byte encoded message

execute(context)

Run a write coil request against a datastore.

Parameters

context – The datastore to request from

Returns

The populated response or exception message

function_code = 5

function_code_name = 'write_coil'

10.5. Extra functions 135

get_response_pdu_size()

Get response pdu size.

Func_code (1 byte) + Output Address (2 byte) + Output Value (2 Bytes) :return:

class pymodbus.bit_write_message.WriteSingleCoilResponse(address=None, value=None, **kwargs)

Bases: ModbusResponse

The normal response is an echo of the request.

Returned after the coil state has been written.

decode(data)

Decode a write coil response.

Parameters

data - The packet data to decode

encode()

Encode write coil response.

Returns

The byte encoded message

function_code = 5

Modbus Device Controller.

These are the device management handlers. They should be maintained in the server context and the various methods should be inserted in the correct locations.

class pymodbus.device.DeviceInformationFactory

Bases: object

This is a helper factory.

That really just hides some of the complexity of processing the device information requests (function code 0x2b 0x0e).

classmethod get(control, read_code=DeviceInformation.BASIC, object_id=0)

Get the requested device data from the system.

Parameters

- control The control block to pull data from
- **read_code** The read code to process
- **object_id** The specific object_id to read

Returns

The requested data (id, length, value)

class pymodbus.device.ModbusDeviceIdentification(info=None, info_name=None)

Bases: object

This is used to supply the device identification.

For the readDeviceIdentification function

For more information read section 6.21 of the modbus application protocol.

property MajorMinorRevision

```
property ModelName
     property ProductCode
     property ProductName
     property UserApplicationName
     property VendorName
     property VendorUrl
     summary()
          Return a summary of the main items.
               Returns
                   An dictionary of the main items
     update(value)
          Update the values of this identity.
          using another identify as the value
               Parameters
                  value – The value to copy values from
class pymodbus.device.ModbusPlusStatistics
     Bases: object
     This is used to maintain the current modbus plus statistics count.
     As of right now this is simply a stub to complete the modbus implementation. For more information, see the
     modbus implementation guide page 87.
     encode()
          Return a summary of the modbus plus statistics.
               Returns
                   54 16-bit words representing the status
     reset()
          Clear all of the modbus plus statistics.
     summary()
          Return a summary of the modbus plus statistics.
               Returns
                   54 16-bit words representing the status
Diagnostic Record Read/Write.
These need to be tied into a the current server context or linked to the appropriate data
class pymodbus.diag_message.ChangeAsciiInputDelimiterRequest(data=0, **kwargs)
     Bases: DiagnosticStatusSimpleRequest
     Change ascii input delimiter.
```

10.5. Extra functions 137

ASCII messages.

The character "CHAR" passed in the request data field becomes the end of message delimiter for future messages (replacing the default LF character). This function is useful in cases of a Line Feed is not required at the end of

```
execute(*args)
```

Execute the diagnostic request on the given device.

Returns

The initialized response message

```
sub_function_code = 3
```

class pymodbus.diag_message.ChangeAsciiInputDelimiterResponse(data=0, **kwargs)

Bases: DiagnosticStatusSimpleResponse

Change ascii input delimiter.

The character "CHAR" passed in the request data field becomes the end of message delimiter for future messages (replacing the default LF character). This function is useful in cases of a Line Feed is not required at the end of ASCII messages.

```
sub_function_code = 3
```

class pymodbus.diag_message.ClearCountersRequest(data=0, **kwargs)

Bases: DiagnosticStatusSimpleRequest

Clear ll counters and the diagnostic register.

Also, counters are cleared upon power-up

execute(*args)

Execute the diagnostic request on the given device.

Returns

The initialized response message

```
sub_function_code = 10
```

class pymodbus.diag_message.ClearCountersResponse(data=0, **kwargs)

Bases: DiagnosticStatusSimpleResponse

Clear Il counters and the diagnostic register.

Also, counters are cleared upon power-up

```
sub_function_code = 10
```

${\tt class \ pymodbus.diag_message.ClearOverrunCountRequest} ({\it data=0, **kwargs})$

Bases: DiagnosticStatusSimpleRequest

Clear the overrun error counter and reset the error flag.

An error flag should be cleared, but nothing else in the specification mentions is, so it is ignored.

execute(*args)

Execute the diagnostic request on the given device.

Returns

The initialized response message

```
sub_function_code = 20
```

class pymodbus.diag_message.ClearOverrunCountResponse(data=0, **kwargs)

Bases: DiagnosticStatusSimpleResponse

Clear the overrun error counter and reset the error flag.

```
sub_function_code = 20
class pymodbus.diag_message.DiagnosticStatusRequest(**kwargs)
     Bases: ModbusRequest
     This is a base class for all of the diagnostic request functions.
     decode(data)
          Decode a diagnostic request.
               Parameters
                  data - The data to decode into the function code
     encode()
          Encode a diagnostic response.
          we encode the data set in self.message
               Returns
                   The encoded packet
     function_code = 8
     function_code_name = 'diagnostic_status'
     get_response_pdu_size()
          Get response pdu size.
          Func code (1 byte) + Sub function code (2 byte) + Data (2 * N bytes) :return:
class pymodbus.diag_message.DiagnosticStatusResponse(**kwargs)
     Bases: ModbusResponse
     Diagnostic status.
     This is a base class for all of the diagnostic response functions
     It works by performing all of the encoding and decoding of variable data and lets the higher classes define what
     extra data to append and how to execute a request
     decode(data)
          Decode diagnostic response.
               Parameters
                  data - The data to decode into the function code
     encode()
          Encode diagnostic response.
          we encode the data set in self.message
               Returns
                  The encoded packet
     function_code = 8
class pymodbus.diag_message.ForceListenOnlyModeRequest(data=0, **kwargs)
```

This isolates it from the other devices on the network, allowing them to continue communicating without interruption from the addressed remote device. No response is returned.

10.5. Extra functions 139

Forces the addressed remote device to its Listen Only Mode for MODBUS communications.

Bases: DiagnosticStatusSimpleRequest

execute(*args)

Execute the diagnostic request on the given device.

Returns

The initialized response message

```
sub_function_code = 4
```

class pymodbus.diag_message.ForceListenOnlyModeResponse(**kwargs)

Bases: DiagnosticStatusResponse

Forces the addressed remote device to its Listen Only Mode for MODBUS communications.

This isolates it from the other devices on the network, allowing them to continue communicating without interruption from the addressed remote device. No response is returned.

This does not send a response

```
should_respond = False
sub_function_code = 4
```

class pymodbus.diag_message.GetClearModbusPlusRequest(slave=None, **kwargs)

Bases: DiagnosticStatusSimpleRequest

Get/Clear modbus plus request.

In addition to the Function code (08) and Subfunction code (00 15 hex) in the query, a two-byte Operation field is used to specify either a "Get Statistics" or a "Clear Statistics" operation. The two operations are exclusive - the "Get" operation cannot clear the statistics, and the "Clear" operation does not return statistics prior to clearing them. Statistics are also cleared on power-up of the slave device.

encode()

Encode a diagnostic response.

we encode the data set in self.message

Returns

The encoded packet

execute(*args)

Execute the diagnostic request on the given device.

Returns

The initialized response message

get_response_pdu_size()

Return a series of 54 16-bit words (108 bytes) in the data field of the response.

This function differs from the usual two-byte length of the data field. The data contains the statistics for the Modbus Plus peer processor in the slave device. Func_code (1 byte) + Sub function code (2 byte) + Operation (2 byte) + Data (108 bytes) :return:

```
sub_function_code = 21
```

class pymodbus.diag_message.GetClearModbusPlusResponse(data=0, **kwargs)

Bases: DiagnosticStatusSimpleResponse

Return a series of 54 16-bit words (108 bytes) in the data field of the response.

This function differs from the usual two-byte length of the data field. The data contains the statistics for the Modbus Plus peer processor in the slave device.

sub_function_code = 21

Bases: DiagnosticStatusRequest

Restart communication.

The remote device serial line port must be initialized and restarted, and all of its communications event counters are cleared. If the port is currently in Listen Only Mode, no response is returned. This function is the only one that brings the port out of Listen Only Mode. If the port is not currently in Listen Only Mode, a normal response is returned. This occurs before the restart is executed.

```
execute(*_args)
```

Clear event log and restart.

Returns

The initialized response message

sub_function_code = 1

class pymodbus.diag_message.RestartCommunicationsOptionResponse(toggle=False, **kwargs)

Bases: DiagnosticStatusResponse

Restart Communication.

The remote device serial line port must be initialized and restarted, and all of its communications event counters are cleared. If the port is currently in Listen Only Mode, no response is returned. This function is the only one that brings the port out of Listen Only Mode. If the port is not currently in Listen Only Mode, a normal response is returned. This occurs before the restart is executed.

```
sub_function_code = 1
```

class pymodbus.diag_message.ReturnBusCommunicationErrorCountRequest(data=0, **kwargs)

 $Bases: {\tt DiagnosticStatusSimpleRequest}$

Return bus comm. count.

The response data field returns the quantity of CRC errors encountered by the remote device since its last restart, clear counter operation, or power-up

```
execute(*args)
```

Execute the diagnostic request on the given device.

Returns

The initialized response message

```
sub_function_code = 12
```

class pymodbus.diag_message.ReturnBusCommunicationErrorCountResponse(data=0, **kwargs)

Bases: DiagnosticStatusSimpleResponse

Return bus comm. error.

The response data field returns the quantity of CRC errors encountered by the remote device since its last restart, clear counter operation, or power-up

```
sub_function_code = 12
```

class pymodbus.diag_message.ReturnBusExceptionErrorCountRequest(data=0, **kwargs)

Bases: DiagnosticStatusSimpleRequest

Return bus exception.

The response data field returns the quantity of modbus exception responses returned by the remote device since its last restart, clear counters operation, or power-up

execute(*args)

Execute the diagnostic request on the given device.

Returns

The initialized response message

sub_function_code = 13

class pymodbus.diag_message.ReturnBusExceptionErrorCountResponse(data=0, **kwargs)

Bases: DiagnosticStatusSimpleResponse

Return bus exception.

The response data field returns the quantity of modbus exception responses returned by the remote device since its last restart, clear counters operation, or power-up

sub_function_code = 13

class pymodbus.diag_message.ReturnBusMessageCountRequest(data=0, **kwargs)

Bases: DiagnosticStatusSimpleRequest

Return bus message count.

The response data field returns the quantity of messages that the remote device has detected on the communications systems since its last restart, clear counters operation, or power-up

execute(*args)

Execute the diagnostic request on the given device.

Returns

The initialized response message

sub_function_code = 11

class pymodbus.diag_message.ReturnBusMessageCountResponse(data=0, **kwargs)

Bases: DiagnosticStatusSimpleResponse

Return bus message count.

The response data field returns the quantity of messages that the remote device has detected on the communications systems since its last restart, clear counters operation, or power-up

```
sub_function_code = 11
```

${\bf class} \ \ {\bf pymodbus.diag_message.Return Diagnostic Register Request} ({\it data} = 0, **kwargs)$

Bases: DiagnosticStatusSimpleRequest

The contents of the remote device's 16-bit diagnostic register are returned in the response.

execute(*args)

Execute the diagnostic request on the given device.

Returns

The initialized response message

```
sub_function_code = 2
```

class pymodbus.diag_message.ReturnDiagnosticRegisterResponse(data=0, **kwargs)

Bases: DiagnosticStatusSimpleResponse

Return diagnostic register.

The contents of the remote device's 16-bit diagnostic register are returned in the response

sub_function_code = 2

class pymodbus.diag_message.ReturnIopOverrunCountRequest(data=0, **kwargs)

Bases: DiagnosticStatusSimpleRequest

Return IopOverrun.

An IOP overrun is caused by data characters arriving at the port faster than they can be stored, or by the loss of a character due to a hardware malfunction. This function is specific to the 884.

execute(*args)

Execute the diagnostic request on the given device.

Returns

The initialized response message

sub_function_code = 19

class pymodbus.diag_message.ReturnIopOverrunCountResponse(data=0, **kwargs)

Bases: DiagnosticStatusSimpleResponse

Return Iop overrun count.

The response data field returns the quantity of messages addressed to the slave that it could not handle due to an 884 IOP overrun condition, since its last restart, clear counters operation, or power-up.

sub_function_code = 19

class pymodbus.diag_message.ReturnQueryDataRequest(message=b\x00\x00', slave=None, **kwargs)

Bases: DiagnosticStatusRequest

Return query data.

The data passed in the request data field is to be returned (looped back) in the response. The entire response message should be identical to the request.

execute(* args)

Execute the loopback request (builds the response).

Returns

The populated loopback response message

sub_function_code = 0

class pymodbus.diag_message.ReturnQueryDataResponse(message=b\x00\x00', **kwargs)

Bases: DiagnosticStatusResponse

Return query data.

The data passed in the request data field is to be returned (looped back) in the response. The entire response message should be identical to the request.

sub_function_code = 0

class pymodbus.diag_message.ReturnSlaveBusCharacterOverrunCountRequest(data=0, **kwargs)

Bases: DiagnosticStatusSimpleRequest

Return slave character overrun.

The response data field returns the quantity of messages addressed to the remote device that it could not handle due to a character overrun condition, since its last restart, clear counters operation, or power-up. A character overrun is caused by data characters arriving at the port faster than they can be stored, or by the loss of a character due to a hardware malfunction.

execute(*args)

Execute the diagnostic request on the given device.

Returns

The initialized response message

```
sub_function_code = 18
```

class pymodbus.diag_message.ReturnSlaveBusCharacterOverrunCountResponse(data=0, **kwargs)

Bases: DiagnosticStatusSimpleResponse

Return the quantity of messages addressed to the remote device unhandled due to a character overrun.

Since its last restart, clear counters operation, or power-up. A character overrun is caused by data characters arriving at the port faster than they can be stored, or by the loss of a character due to a hardware malfunction.

```
sub_function_code = 18
```

class pymodbus.diag_message.ReturnSlaveBusyCountRequest(data=0, **kwargs)

Bases: DiagnosticStatusSimpleRequest

Return slave busy count.

The response data field returns the quantity of messages addressed to the remote device for which it returned a Slave Device Busy exception response, since its last restart, clear counters operation, or power-up.

execute(*args)

Execute the diagnostic request on the given device.

Returns

The initialized response message

```
sub_function_code = 17
```

${\bf class}\ \ {\bf pymodbus.diag_message.ReturnSlaveBusyCountResponse} ({\it data=0,**kwargs})$

Bases: DiagnosticStatusSimpleResponse

Return slave busy count.

The response data field returns the quantity of messages addressed to the remote device for which it returned a Slave Device Busy exception response, since its last restart, clear counters operation, or power-up.

```
sub_function_code = 17
```

class pymodbus.diag_message.ReturnSlaveMessageCountRequest(data=0, **kwargs)

Bases: DiagnosticStatusSimpleRequest

Return slave message count.

The response data field returns the quantity of messages addressed to the remote device, or broadcast, that the remote device has processed since its last restart, clear counters operation, or power-up

execute(*args)

Execute the diagnostic request on the given device.

Returns

The initialized response message

```
sub_function_code = 14
```

class pymodbus.diag_message.ReturnSlaveMessageCountResponse(data=0, **kwargs)

Bases: DiagnosticStatusSimpleResponse

Return slave message count.

The response data field returns the quantity of messages addressed to the remote device, or broadcast, that the remote device has processed since its last restart, clear counters operation, or power-up

```
sub_function_code = 14
```

class pymodbus.diag_message.ReturnSlaveNAKCountRequest(data=0, **kwargs)

 $Bases: {\tt DiagnosticStatusSimpleRequest}$

Return slave NAK count.

The response data field returns the quantity of messages addressed to the remote device for which it returned a Negative Acknowledge (NAK) exception response, since its last restart, clear counters operation, or power-up. Exception responses are described and listed in section 7.

execute(*args)

Execute the diagnostic request on the given device.

Returns

The initialized response message

```
sub_function_code = 16
```

class pymodbus.diag_message.ReturnSlaveNAKCountResponse(data=0, **kwargs)

Bases: DiagnosticStatusSimpleResponse

Return slave NAK.

The response data field returns the quantity of messages addressed to the remote device for which it returned a Negative Acknowledge (NAK) exception response, since its last restart, clear counters operation, or power-up. Exception responses are described and listed in section 7.

```
sub_function_code = 16
```

class pymodbus.diag_message.ReturnSlaveNoResponseCountRequest(data=0, **kwargs)

Bases: DiagnosticStatusSimpleRequest

Return slave no response.

The response data field returns the quantity of messages addressed to the remote device, or broadcast, that the remote device has processed since its last restart, clear counters operation, or power-up

execute(*args)

Execute the diagnostic request on the given device.

Returns

The initialized response message

sub_function_code = 15

class pymodbus.diag_message.ReturnSlaveNoResponseCountResponse(data=0, **kwargs)

Bases: DiagnosticStatusSimpleResponse

Return slave no response.

The response data field returns the quantity of messages addressed to the remote device, or broadcast, that the remote device has processed since its last restart, clear counters operation, or power-up

```
sub_function_code = 15
```

Modbus Remote Events.

An event byte returned by the Get Communications Event Log function can be any one of four types. The type is defined by bit 7 (the high-order bit) in each byte. It may be further defined by bit 6.

class pymodbus.events.CommunicationRestartEvent

Bases: ModbusEvent

Restart remote device Initiated Communication.

The remote device stores this type of event byte when its communications port is restarted. The remote device can be restarted by the Diagnostics function (code 08), with sub-function Restart Communications Option (code 00 01).

That function also places the remote device into a "Continue on Error" or "Stop on Error" mode. If the remote device is placed into "Continue on Error" mode, the event byte is added to the existing event log. If the remote device is placed into "Stop on Error" mode, the byte is added to the log and the rest of the log is cleared to zeros.

The event is defined by a content of zero.

decode(event)

Decode the event message to its status bits.

Parameters

event – The event to decode

Raises

ParameterException -

encode()

Encode the status bits to an event message.

Returns

The encoded event message

value = 0

class pymodbus.events.EnteredListenModeEvent

Bases: ModbusEvent

Enter Remote device Listen Only Mode.

The remote device stores this type of event byte when it enters the Listen Only Mode. The event is defined by a content of 04 hex.

decode(event)

Decode the event message to its status bits.

Parameters

event - The event to decode

Raises

ParameterException -

```
encode()
          Encode the status bits to an event message.
              Returns
                  The encoded event message
     value = 4
class pymodbus.events.ModbusEvent
     Bases: object
     Define modbus events.
     decode(event)
          Decode the event message to its status bits.
              Parameters
                  event – The event to decode
              Raises
                  NotImplementedException -
     encode()
          Encode the status bits to an event message.
              Raises
                  NotImplementedException -
class pymodbus.events.RemoteReceiveEvent(**kwargs)
```

Remote device MODBUS Receive Event.

Bases: ModbusEvent

The remote device stores this type of event byte when a query message is received. It is stored before the remote device processes the message. This event is defined by bit 7 set to logic "1". The other bits will be set to a logic "1" if the corresponding condition is TRUE. The bit layout is:

```
Bit Contents
------
0 Not Used
2 Not Used
3 Not Used
4 Character Overrun
5 Currently in Listen Only Mode
6 Broadcast Receive
7 1
```

decode(*event: bytes*) \rightarrow None

Decode the event message to its status bits.

Parameters

event – The event to decode

 $\textbf{encode()} \rightarrow bytes$

Encode the status bits to an event message.

Returns

The encoded event message

class pymodbus.events.RemoteSendEvent(**kwargs)

Bases: ModbusEvent

Remote device MODBUS Send Event.

The remote device stores this type of event byte when it finishes processing a request message. It is stored if the remote device returned a normal or exception response, or no response.

This event is defined by bit 7 set to a logic "0", with bit 6 set to a "1". The other bits will be set to a logic "1" if the corresponding condition is TRUE. The bit layout is:

```
Bit Contents

Read Exception Sent (Exception Codes 1-3)

Slave Abort Exception Sent (Exception Code 4)

Slave Busy Exception Sent (Exception Codes 5-6)

Slave Program NAK Exception Sent (Exception Code 7)

Write Timeout Error Occurred

Currently in Listen Only Mode

1

0
```

decode(event)

Decode the event message to its status bits.

Parameters

event – The event to decode

encode()

Encode the status bits to an event message.

Returns

The encoded event message

Pymodbus Exceptions.

Custom exceptions to be used in the Modbus code.

```
exception pymodbus.exceptions.ConnectionException(string=")
```

Bases: ModbusException

Error resulting from a bad connection.

```
exception pymodbus.exceptions.InvalidMessageReceivedException(string=")
```

Bases: ModbusException

Error resulting from invalid response received or decoded.

```
exception pymodbus.exceptions.MessageRegisterException(string=")
```

Bases: ModbusException

Error resulting from failing to register a custom message request/response.

```
exception pymodbus.exceptions.ModbusIOException(string=", function_code=None)
```

Bases: ModbusException

Error resulting from data i/o.

```
exception pymodbus.exceptions.NoSuchSlaveException(string=")
     Bases: ModbusException
     Error resulting from making a request to a slave that does not exist.
exception pymodbus.exceptions.NotImplementedException(string=")
     Bases: ModbusException
     Error resulting from not implemented function.
exception pymodbus.exceptions.ParameterException(string=")
     Bases: ModbusException
     Error resulting from invalid parameter.
Modbus Request/Response Decoder Factories.
The following factories make it easy to decode request/response messages. To add a new request/response pair to be
decodeable by the library, simply add them to the respective function lookup table (order doesn't matter, but it does
help keep things organized).
Regardless of how many functions are added to the lookup, O(1) behavior is kept as a result of a pre-computed lookup
dictionary.
class pymodbus.factory.ClientDecoder
     Bases: object
     Response Message Factory (Client).
     To add more implemented functions, simply add them to the list
     decode(message)
         Decode a response packet.
             Parameters
                 message – The raw packet to decode
             Returns
                 The decoded modbus message or None if error
     function_table = [<class
     'pymodbus.register_read_message.ReadHoldingRegistersResponse'>, <class
     'pymodbus.bit_read_message.ReadDiscreteInputsResponse'>, <class
     'pymodbus.register_read_message.ReadInputRegistersResponse'>, <class
     'pymodbus.bit_read_message.ReadCoilsResponse'>, <class
     'pymodbus.bit_write_message.WriteMultipleCoilsResponse'>, <class
     'pymodbus.register_write_message.WriteMultipleRegistersResponse'>, <class
     'pymodbus.register_write_message.WriteSingleRegisterResponse'>, <class
     'pymodbus.bit_write_message.WriteSingleCoilResponse'>, <class
     'pymodbus.register_read_message.ReadWriteMultipleRegistersResponse'>, <class
     'pymodbus.diag_message.DiagnosticStatusResponse'>, <class
     'pymodbus.other_message.ReadExceptionStatusResponse'>, <class
     'pymodbus.other_message.GetCommEventCounterResponse'>, <class
     'pymodbus.other_message.GetCommEventLogResponse'>, <class
     'pymodbus.other_message.ReportSlaveIdResponse'>, <class
     'pymodbus.file_message.ReadFileRecordResponse'>, <class
     'pymodbus.file_message.WriteFileRecordResponse'>, <class
     'pymodbus.register_write_message.MaskWriteRegisterResponse'>, <class
     'pymodbus.file_message.ReadFifoQueueResponse'>, <class
     'pymodbus.mei_message.ReadDeviceInformationResponse'>]
```

```
lookupPduClass(function_code)
           Use function_code to determine the class of the PDU.
               Parameters
                   function_code – The function code specified in a frame.
               Returns
                   The class of the PDU that has a matching function_code.
     register(function)
           Register a function and sub function class with the decoder.
class pymodbus.factory.ServerDecoder
     Bases: object
     Request Message Factory (Server).
     To add more implemented functions, simply add them to the list
     decode(message)
           Decode a request packet.
               Parameters
                   message – The raw modbus request packet
               Returns
                   The decoded modbus message or None if error
     classmethod getFCdict() → Dict[int, Callable]
           Build function code - class list.
     lookupPduClass(function code)
           Use function_code to determine the class of the PDU.
               Parameters
                   function_code – The function code specified in a frame.
               Returns
                   The class of the PDU that has a matching function_code.
     register(function)
           Register a function and sub function class with the decoder.
               Parameters
                   function – Custom function class to register
```

Raises

MessageRegisterException -

File Record Read/Write Messages.

Currently none of these messages are implemented

```
class pymodbus.file_message.FileRecord(**kwargs)
```

Bases: object

Represents a file record and its relevant data.

class pymodbus.file_message.ReadFifoQueueRequest(address=0, **kwargs)

Bases: ModbusRequest

Read fifo queue request.

This function code allows to read the contents of a First-In-First-Out (FIFO) queue of register in a remote device. The function returns a count of the registers in the queue, followed by the queued data. Up to 32 registers can be read: the count, plus up to 31 queued data registers.

The queue count register is returned first, followed by the queued data registers. The function reads the queue contents, but does not clear them.

decode(data)

Decode the incoming request.

Parameters

data - The data to decode into the address

encode()

Encode the request packet.

Returns

The byte encoded packet

execute(_context)

Run a read exception status request against the store.

Returns

The populated response

```
function_code = 24
```

function_code_name = 'read_fifo_queue'

class pymodbus.file_message.ReadFifoQueueResponse(values=None, **kwargs)

Bases: ModbusResponse

Read Fifo queue response.

In a normal response, the byte count shows the quantity of bytes to follow, including the queue count bytes and value register bytes (but not including the error check field). The queue count is the quantity of data registers in the queue (not including the count register).

If the queue count exceeds 31, an exception response is returned with an error code of 03 (Illegal Data Value).

classmethod calculateRtuFrameSize(buffer)

Calculate the size of the message.

Parameters

buffer – A buffer containing the data that have been received.

Returns

The number of bytes in the response.

decode(data)

Decode a the response.

Parameters

data - The packet data to decode

encode()

Encode the response.

Returns

The byte encoded message

```
function_code = 24
```

class pymodbus.file_message.ReadFileRecordRequest(records=None, **kwargs)

Bases: ModbusRequest

Read file record request.

This function code is used to perform a file record read. All request data lengths are provided in terms of number of bytes and all record lengths are provided in terms of registers.

A file is an organization of records. Each file contains 10000 records, addressed 0000 to 9999 decimal or 0x0000 to 0x270f. For example, record 12 is addressed as 12. The function can read multiple groups of references. The groups can be separating (non-contiguous), but the references within each group must be sequential. Each group is defined in a separate "sub-request" field that contains seven bytes:

```
The reference type: 1 byte (must be 0x06)
The file number: 2 bytes
The starting record number within the file: 2 bytes
The length of the record to be read: 2 bytes
```

The quantity of registers to be read, combined with all other fields in the expected response, must not exceed the allowable length of the MODBUS PDU: 235 bytes.

decode(data)

Decode the incoming request.

Parameters

data – The data to decode into the address

encode()

Encode the request packet.

Returns

The byte encoded packet

execute(_context)

Run a read exception status request against the store.

Returns

The populated response

```
function_code = 20
```

```
function_code_name = 'read_file_record'
```

class pymodbus.file_message.ReadFileRecordResponse(records=None, **kwargs)

Bases: ModbusResponse

Read file record response.

The normal response is a series of "sub-responses," one for each "sub-request." The byte count field is the total combined count of bytes in all "sub-responses." In addition, each "sub-response" contains a field that shows its own byte count.

decode(data)

Decode the response.

Parameters

data – The packet data to decode

```
encode()
          Encode the response.
              Returns
                  The byte encoded message
     function_code = 20
class pymodbus.file_message.WriteFileRecordRequest(records=None, **kwargs)
     Bases: ModbusRequest
     Write file record request.
     This function code is used to perform a file record write. All request data lengths are provided in terms of number
     of bytes and all record lengths are provided in terms of the number of 16 bit words.
     decode(data)
          Decode the incoming request.
              Parameters
                  data - The data to decode into the address
     encode()
          Encode the request packet.
              Returns
                  The byte encoded packet
     execute(_context)
          Run the write file record request against the context.
               Returns
                  The populated response
     function_code = 21
     function_code_name = 'write_file_record'
class pymodbus.file_message.WriteFileRecordResponse(records=None, **kwargs)
     Bases: ModbusResponse
     The normal response is an echo of the request.
     decode(data)
          Decode the incoming request.
              Parameters
                  data - The data to decode into the address
     encode()
          Encode the response.
              Returns
                  The byte encoded message
     function_code = 21
```

10.5. Extra functions 153

Encapsulated Interface (MEI) Transport Messages.

```
class pymodbus.mei_message.ReadDeviceInformationRequest(read_code=None, object_id=0, **kwargs)
```

Bases: ModbusRequest

Read device information.

This function code allows reading the identification and additional information relative to the physical and functional description of a remote device, only.

The Read Device Identification interface is modeled as an address space composed of a set of addressable data elements. The data elements are called objects and an object Id identifies them.

decode(data)

Decode data part of the message.

Parameters

data – The incoming data

encode()

Encode the request packet.

Returns

The byte encoded packet

execute(_context)

Run a read exception status request against the store.

Returns

The populated response

```
function code = 43
```

function_code_name = 'read_device_information'

```
sub_function_code = 14
```

Bases: ModbusResponse

Read device information response.

classmethod calculateRtuFrameSize(buffer)

Calculate the size of the message.

Parameters

buffer – A buffer containing the data that have been received.

Returns

The number of bytes in the response.

decode(data)

Decode a the response.

Parameters

data - The packet data to decode

encode()

Encode the response.

Returns

The byte encoded message

```
function_code = 43
sub_function_code = 14
```

Diagnostic record read/write.

Currently not all implemented

class pymodbus.other_message.GetCommEventCounterRequest(**kwargs)

Bases: ModbusRequest

This function code is used to get a status word.

And an event count from the remote device's communication event counter.

By fetching the current count before and after a series of messages, a client can determine whether the messages were handled normally by the remote device.

The device's event counter is incremented once for each successful message completion. It is not incremented for exception responses, poll commands, or fetch event counter commands.

The event counter can be reset by means of the Diagnostics function (code 08), with a subfunction of Restart Communications Option (code 00 01) or Clear Counters and Diagnostic Register (code 00 0A).

decode(data)

Decode data part of the message.

Parameters

data - The incoming data

encode()

Encode the message.

```
execute(_context=None)
```

Run a read exception status request against the store.

Returns

The populated response

```
function_code = 11
```

```
function_code_name = 'get_event_counter'
```

class pymodbus.other_message.GetCommEventCounterResponse(count=0, **kwargs)

Bases: ModbusResponse

Get comm event counter response.

The normal response contains a two-byte status word, and a two-byte event count. The status word will be all ones (FF FF hex) if a previously-issued program command is still being processed by the remote device (a busy condition exists). Otherwise, the status word will be all zeros.

decode(data)

Decode a the response.

Parameters

data – The packet data to decode

encode()

Encode the response.

Returns

The byte encoded message

```
function_code = 11
```

class pymodbus.other_message.GetCommEventLogRequest(**kwargs)

Bases: ModbusRequest

This function code is used to get a status word.

Event count, message count, and a field of event bytes from the remote device.

The status word and event counts are identical to that returned by the Get Communications Event Counter function (11, 0B hex).

The message counter contains the quantity of messages processed by the remote device since its last restart, clear counters operation, or power-up. This count is identical to that returned by the Diagnostic function (code 08), sub-function Return Bus Message Count (code 11, 0B hex).

The event bytes field contains 0-64 bytes, with each byte corresponding to the status of one MODBUS send or receive operation for the remote device. The remote device enters the events into the field in chronological order. Byte 0 is the most recent event. Each new byte flushes the oldest byte from the field.

decode(data)

Decode data part of the message.

Parameters

data - The incoming data

encode()

Encode the message.

```
execute( context=None)
```

Run a read exception status request against the store.

Returns

The populated response

```
function_code = 12
```

```
function_code_name = 'get_event_log'
```

class pymodbus.other_message.GetCommEventLogResponse(**kwargs)

Bases: ModbusResponse

Get Comm event log response.

The normal response contains a two-byte status word field, a two-byte event count field, a two-byte message count field, and a field containing 0-64 bytes of events. A byte count field defines the total length of the data in these four field

decode(data)

Decode a the response.

Parameters

data – The packet data to decode

encode()

Encode the response.

Returns

The byte encoded message

function code = 12

```
class pymodbus.other_message.ReadExceptionStatusRequest(slave=None, **kwargs)
     Bases: ModbusRequest
     This function code is used to read the contents of eight Exception Status outputs in a remote device.
     The function provides a simple method for accessing this information, because the Exception Output references
     are known (no output reference is needed in the function).
     decode(data)
           Decode data part of the message.
               Parameters
                   data – The incoming data
     encode()
           Encode the message.
     execute( context=None)
           Run a read exception status request against the store.
               Returns
                   The populated response
     function_code = 7
     function_code_name = 'read_exception_status'
class pymodbus.other_message.ReadExceptionStatusResponse(status=0, **kwargs)
     Bases: ModbusResponse
     The normal response contains the status of the eight Exception Status outputs.
     The outputs are packed into one data byte, with one bit per output. The status of the lowest output reference is
     contained in the least significant bit of the byte. The contents of the eight Exception Status outputs are device
     specific.
     decode(data)
           Decode a the response.
               Parameters
                   data - The packet data to decode
     encode()
           Encode the response.
               Returns
                   The byte encoded message
     function_code = 7
class pymodbus.other_message.ReportSlaveIdRequest(slave=0, **kwargs)
     Bases: ModbusRequest
     This function code is used to read the description of the type.
     The current status, and other information specific to a remote device.
     decode(data)
           Decode data part of the message.
               Parameters
                   data - The incoming data
```

```
encode()
          Encode the message.
     execute(context=None)
          Run a report slave id request against the store.
               Returns
                   The populated response
     function_code = 17
     function_code_name = 'report_slave_id'
class pymodbus.other_message.ReportSlaveIdResponse(identifier=b\x00', status=True, **kwargs)
     Bases: ModbusResponse
     Show response.
     The data contents are specific to each type of device.
     decode(data)
          Decode a the response.
          Since the identifier is device dependent, we just return the raw value that a user can decode to whatever it
          should be.
               Parameters
                  data – The packet data to decode
     encode()
          Encode the response.
               Returns
                   The byte encoded message
     function_code = 17
Modbus Payload Builders.
A collection of utilities for building and decoding modbus messages payloads.
class pymodbus.payload.BinaryPayloadBuilder(payload=None, byteorder=Endian.LITTLE,
                                                     wordorder=Endian.BIG, repack=False)
     Bases: object
     A utility that helps build payload messages to be written with the various modbus messages.
     It really is just a simple wrapper around the struct module, however it saves time looking up the format strings.
     What follows is a simple example:
     builder = BinaryPayloadBuilder(byteorder=Endian.Little)
     builder.add_8bit_uint(1)
     builder.add_16bit_uint(2)
     payload = builder.build()
     add_16bit_float(value: float) \rightarrow None
          Add a 16 bit float to the buffer.
```

Parameters

value - The value to add to the buffer

 $add_16bit_int(value: int) \rightarrow None$

Add a 16 bit signed int to the buffer.

Parameters

value – The value to add to the buffer

 $add_16bit_uint(value: int) \rightarrow None$

Add a 16 bit unsigned int to the buffer.

Parameters

value – The value to add to the buffer

 $add_32bit_float(value: float) \rightarrow None$

Add a 32 bit float to the buffer.

Parameters

value – The value to add to the buffer

 $add_32bit_int(value: int) \rightarrow None$

Add a 32 bit signed int to the buffer.

Parameters

value – The value to add to the buffer

 $add_32bit_uint(value: int) \rightarrow None$

Add a 32 bit unsigned int to the buffer.

Parameters

value – The value to add to the buffer

 $add_64bit_float(value: float) \rightarrow None$

Add a 64 bit float(double) to the buffer.

Parameters

value – The value to add to the buffer

 $add_64bit_int(value: int) \rightarrow None$

Add a 64 bit signed int to the buffer.

Parameters

value – The value to add to the buffer

 $add_64bit_uint(value: int) \rightarrow None$

Add a 64 bit unsigned int to the buffer.

Parameters

value – The value to add to the buffer

 $add_8bit_int(value: int) \rightarrow None$

Add a 8 bit signed int to the buffer.

Parameters

value – The value to add to the buffer

 $add_8bit_uint(value: int) \rightarrow None$

Add a 8 bit unsigned int to the buffer.

Parameters

value – The value to add to the buffer

```
add\_bits(values: list[bool]) \rightarrow None
```

Add a collection of bits to be encoded.

If these are less than a multiple of eight, they will be left padded with 0 bits to make it so.

Parameters

values - The value to add to the buffer

```
add\_string(value: str) \rightarrow None
```

Add a string to the buffer.

Parameters

value - The value to add to the buffer

```
build() \rightarrow list[bytes]
```

Return the payload buffer as a list.

This list is two bytes per element and can thus be treated as a list of registers.

Returns

The payload buffer as a list

```
encode() \rightarrow bytes
```

Get the payload buffer encoded in bytes.

```
reset() \rightarrow None
```

Reset the payload buffer.

```
to\_coils() \rightarrow list[bool]
```

Convert the payload buffer into a coil layout that can be used as a context block.

Returns

The coil layout to use as a block

to_registers()

Convert the payload buffer to register layout that can be used as a context block.

Returns

The register layout to use as a block

Bases: object

A utility that helps decode payload messages from a modbus response message.

It really is just a simple wrapper around the struct module, however it saves time looking up the format strings. What follows is a simple example:

```
decoder = BinaryPayloadDecoder(payload)
first = decoder.decode_8bit_uint()
second = decoder.decode_16bit_uint()
```

classmethod bit_chunks(coils, size=8)

Return bit chunks.

decode_16bit_float()

Decode a 16 bit float from the buffer.

decode_16bit_int()

Decode a 16 bit signed int from the buffer.

decode_16bit_uint()

Decode a 16 bit unsigned int from the buffer.

decode_32bit_float()

Decode a 32 bit float from the buffer.

decode_32bit_int()

Decode a 32 bit signed int from the buffer.

decode_32bit_uint()

Decode a 32 bit unsigned int from the buffer.

decode_64bit_float()

Decode a 64 bit float(double) from the buffer.

decode_64bit_int()

Decode a 64 bit signed int from the buffer.

decode_64bit_uint()

Decode a 64 bit unsigned int from the buffer.

decode_8bit_int()

Decode a 8 bit signed int from the buffer.

decode_8bit_uint()

Decode a 8 bit unsigned int from the buffer.

decode_bits(package_len=1)

Decode a byte worth of bits from the buffer.

decode_string(size=1)

Decode a string from the buffer.

Parameters

size – The size of the string to decode

classmethod fromCoils(coils, byteorder=Endian.LITTLE, _wordorder=Endian.BIG)

Initialize a payload decoder with the result of reading of coils.

classmethod fromRegisters(registers, byteorder=Endian.LITTLE, wordorder=Endian.BIG)

Initialize a payload decoder.

With the result of reading a collection of registers from a modbus device.

The registers are treated as a list of 2 byte values. We have to do this because of how the data has already been decoded by the rest of the library.

Parameters

- registers The register results to initialize with
- **byteorder** The Byte order of each word
- wordorder The endianness of the word (when wordcount is ≥ 2)

Returns

An initialized PayloadDecoder

```
Raises
                  ParameterException -
     reset()
          Reset the decoder pointer back to the start.
     skip_bytes(nbytes)
          Skip n bytes in the buffer.
              Parameters
                  nbytes – The number of bytes to skip
Contains base classes for modbus request/response/error packets.
class pymodbus.pdu.ExceptionResponse(function_code, exception_code=None, **kwargs)
     Bases: ModbusResponse
     Base class for a modbus exception PDU.
     ExceptionOffset = 128
     decode(data)
          Decode a modbus exception response.
              Parameters
                  data – The packet data to decode
     encode()
          Encode a modbus exception response.
              Returns
                  The encoded exception packet
class pymodbus.pdu.IllegalFunctionRequest(function_code, **kwargs)
     Bases: ModbusRequest
     Define the Modbus slave exception type "Illegal Function".
     This exception code is returned if the slave:
     - does not implement the function code **or**
     - is not in a state that allows it to process the function
     ErrorCode = 1
     decode( data)
          Decode so this failure will run correctly.
     execute(_context)
          Build an illegal function request error response.
              Returns
                  The error response packet
class pymodbus.pdu.ModbusExceptions
     Bases: object
     An enumeration of the valid modbus exceptions.
     Acknowledge = 5
```

```
GatewayNoResponse = 11
     GatewayPathUnavailable = 10
     IllegalAddress = 2
     IllegalFunction = 1
     IllegalValue = 3
     MemoryParityError = 8
     NegativeAcknowledge = 7
     SlaveBusy = 6
     SlaveFailure = 4
     classmethod decode(code)
          Give an error code, translate it to a string error name.
              Parameters
                  code – The code number to translate
class pymodbus.pdu.ModbusRequest(slave=0, **kwargs)
     Bases: ModbusPDU
     Base class for a modbus request PDU.
     doException(exception)
          Build an error response based on the function.
              Parameters
                  exception – The exception to return
              Raises
                  An exception response
     function\_code = -1
class pymodbus.pdu.ModbusResponse(slave=0, **kwargs)
     Bases: ModbusPDU
     Base class for a modbus response PDU.
     should_respond
          A flag that indicates if this response returns a result back to the client issuing the request
     _rtu_frame_size
          Indicates the size of the modbus rtu response used for calculating how much to read.
     function_code = 0
     isError() \rightarrow bool
          Check if the error is a success or failure.
     should_respond = True
Register Reading Request/Response.
```

Bases: ReadRegistersRequestBase

Read holding registers.

This function code is used to read the contents of a contiguous block of holding registers in a remote device. The Request PDU specifies the starting register address and the number of registers. In the PDU Registers are addressed starting at zero. Therefore registers numbered 1-16 are addressed as 0-15.

execute(context)

Run a read holding request against a datastore.

Parameters

context – The datastore to request from

Returns

An initialized ReadHoldingRegistersResponse, or an ExceptionResponse if an error occurred

function_code = 3

function_code_name = 'read_holding_registers'

class pymodbus.register_read_message.ReadHoldingRegistersResponse(values=None, **kwargs)

Bases: ReadRegistersResponseBase

Read holding registers.

This function code is used to read the contents of a contiguous block of holding registers in a remote device. The Request PDU specifies the starting register address and the number of registers. In the PDU Registers are addressed starting at zero. Therefore registers numbered 1-16 are addressed as 0-15.

The requested registers can be found in the .registers list.

function_code = 3

 $Bases: {\tt ReadRegistersRequestBase}$

Read input registers.

This function code is used to read from 1 to approx. 125 contiguous input registers in a remote device. The Request PDU specifies the starting register address and the number of registers. In the PDU Registers are addressed starting at zero. Therefore input registers numbered 1-16 are addressed as 0-15.

execute(context)

Run a read input request against a datastore.

Parameters

context – The datastore to request from

Returns

An initialized ReadInputRegistersResponse, or an ExceptionResponse if an error occurred

function_code = 4

function_code_name = 'read_input_registers'

class pymodbus.register_read_message.ReadInputRegistersResponse(values=None, **kwargs)

Bases: ReadRegistersResponseBase

Read/write input registers.

This function code is used to read from 1 to approx. 125 contiguous input registers in a remote device. The Request PDU specifies the starting register address and the number of registers. In the PDU Registers are addressed starting at zero. Therefore input registers numbered 1-16 are addressed as 0-15.

The requested registers can be found in the .registers list.

function_code = 4

class pymodbus.register_read_message.ReadRegistersResponseBase(values, slave=0, **kwargs)

Bases: ModbusResponse

Base class for responding to a modbus register read.

The requested registers can be found in the .registers list.

decode(data)

Decode a register response packet.

Parameters

data – The request to decode

encode()

Encode the response packet.

Returns

The encoded packet

getRegister(index)

Get the requested register.

Parameters

index – The indexed register to retrieve

Returns

The request register

registers

A list of register values

class pymodbus.register_read_message.ReadWriteMultipleRegistersRequest(**kwargs)

Bases: ModbusRequest

Read/write multiple registers.

This function code performs a combination of one read operation and one write operation in a single MODBUS transaction. The write operation is performed before the read.

Holding registers are addressed starting at zero. Therefore holding registers 1-16 are addressed in the PDU as 0-15.

The request specifies the starting address and number of holding registers to be read as well as the starting address, number of holding registers, and the data to be written. The byte count specifies the number of bytes to follow in the write data field."

decode(data)

Decode the register request packet.

Parameters

data – The request to decode

encode()

Encode the request packet.

Returns

The encoded packet

execute(context)

Run a write single register request against a datastore.

Parameters

context – The datastore to request from

Returns

An initialized ReadWriteMultipleRegistersResponse, or an ExceptionResponse if an error occurred

function_code = 23

function_code_name = 'read_write_multiple_registers'

get_response_pdu_size()

Get response pdu size.

Func_code (1 byte) + Byte Count(1 byte) + 2 * Quantity of Coils (n Bytes) :return:

 ${\bf class} \ \ {\bf pymodbus.register_read_message.} \\ {\bf ReadWriteMultiple Registers Response} ({\it values=None}, {\it values=No$

**kwargs)

Bases: ModbusResponse

Read/write multiple registers.

The normal response contains the data from the group of registers that were read. The byte count field specifies the quantity of bytes to follow in the read data field.

The requested registers can be found in the .registers list.

decode(data)

Decode the register response packet.

Parameters

data - The response to decode

encode()

Encode the response packet.

Returns

The encoded packet

function_code = 23

Register Writing Request/Response Messages.

Bases: ModbusRequest

This function code is used to modify the contents.

Of a specified holding register using a combination of an AND mask, an OR mask, and the register's current contents. The function can be used to set or clear individual bits in the register.

```
decode(data)
          Decode the incoming request.
               Parameters
                   data – The data to decode into the address
     encode()
          Encode the request packet.
               Returns
                   The byte encoded packet
     execute(context)
          Run a mask write register request against the store.
               Parameters
                  context – The datastore to request from
               Returns
                   The populated response
     function_code = 22
     function_code_name = 'mask_write_register'
class pymodbus.register_write_message.MaskWriteRegisterResponse(address=0, and_mask=65535,
                                                                             or mask=0, **kwargs)
     Bases: ModbusResponse
     The normal response is an echo of the request.
     The response is returned after the register has been written.
     decode(data)
          Decode a the response.
               Parameters
                   data - The packet data to decode
     encode()
          Encode the response.
               Returns
                   The byte encoded message
     function_code = 22
class pymodbus.register_write_message.WriteMultipleRegistersRequest(address=None,
                                                                                 values=None, slave=None,
                                                                                  **kwargs)
     Bases: ModbusRequest
     This function code is used to write a block.
     Of contiguous registers (1 to approx. 120 registers) in a remote device.
     The requested written values are specified in the request data field. Data is packed as two bytes per register.
     decode(data)
          Decode a write single register packet packet request.
```

```
Parameters
                   data – The request to decode
     encode()
          Encode a write single register packet packet request.
               Returns
                   The encoded packet
     execute(context)
          Run a write single register request against a datastore.
               Parameters
                   context – The datastore to request from
               Returns
                   An initialized response, exception message otherwise
     function_code = 16
     function_code_name = 'write_registers'
     get_response_pdu_size()
          Get response pdu size.
          Func_code (1 byte) + Starting Address (2 byte) + Quantity of Registers (2 Bytes) :return:
class pymodbus.register_write_message.WriteMultipleRegistersResponse(address=None,
                                                                                   count=None, **kwargs)
     Bases: ModbusResponse
     The normal response returns the function code.
     Starting address, and quantity of registers written.
     decode(data)
          Decode a write single register packet packet request.
               Parameters
                   data - The request to decode
     encode()
          Encode a write single register packet packet request.
               Returns
                   The encoded packet
     function_code = 16
class pymodbus.register_write_message.WriteSingleRegisterRequest(address=None, value=None,
                                                                               slave=None, **kwargs)
     Bases: ModbusRequest
     This function code is used to write a single holding register in a remote device.
     The Request PDU specifies the address of the register to be written. Registers are addressed starting at zero.
     Therefore register numbered 1 is addressed as 0.
     decode(data)
```

Decode a write single register packet packet request.

```
Parameters
                   data – The request to decode
     encode()
          Encode a write single register packet packet request.
               Returns
                   The encoded packet
     execute(context)
          Run a write single register request against a datastore.
               Parameters
                   context – The datastore to request from
               Returns
                   An initialized response, exception message otherwise
     function_code = 6
     function_code_name = 'write_register'
     get_response_pdu_size()
          Get response pdu size.
          Func_code (1 byte) + Register Address(2 byte) + Register Value (2 bytes) :return:
class pymodbus.register_write_message.WriteSingleRegisterResponse(address=None, value=None,
                                                                                **kwargs)
     Bases: ModbusResponse
     The normal response is an echo of the request.
     Returned after the register contents have been written.
     decode(data)
          Decode a write single register packet packet request.
               Parameters
                  data – The request to decode
     encode()
          Encode a write single register packet packet request.
               Returns
                   The encoded packet
     function_code = 6
     get_response_pdu_size()
          Get response pdu size.
          Func_code (1 byte) + Starting Address (2 byte) + And_mask (2 Bytes) + OrMask (2 Bytes) :return:
Collection of transaction based abstractions.
class pymodbus.transaction.DictTransactionManager(client, **kwargs)
     Bases: ModbusTransactionManager
     Old alias for ModbusTransactionManager.
```

class pymodbus.transaction.**ModbusAsciiFramer**(decoder, client=None)

Bases: ModbusFramer

Modbus ASCII Frame Controller.

[Start | [Address | Function | Data | LRC | End |

1c 2c 2c Nc 2c 2c

- data can be 0 2x252 chars
- end is "\r\n" (Carriage return line feed), however the line feed character can be changed via a special command
- · start is ":"

This framer is used for serial transmission. Unlike the RTU protocol, the data in this framer is transferred in plain text ascii.

buildPacket(message)

Create a ready to send modbus packet.

Parameters

message – The request/response to send

Returns

The encoded packet

decode_data(data)

Decode data.

frameProcessIncomingPacket(single, callback, slave, _tid=None, **kwargs)

Process new packet pattern.

```
method = 'ascii'
```

class pymodbus.transaction.ModbusBinaryFramer(decoder, client=None)

Bases: ModbusFramer

Modbus Binary Frame Controller.

[Start][Address][Function][Data][CRC][End]

1b 1b 1b Nb 2b 1b

- data can be 0 2x252 chars
- end is "}"
- start is "{"

The idea here is that we implement the RTU protocol, however, instead of using timing for message delimiting, we use start and end of message characters (in this case { and }). Basically, this is a binary framer.

The only case we have to watch out for is when a message contains the { or } characters. If we encounter these characters, we simply duplicate them. Hopefully we will not encounter those characters that often and will save a little bit of bandwitch without a real-time system.

Protocol defined by jamod.sourceforge.net.

```
buildPacket(message)
```

Create a ready to send modbus packet.

Parameters

message – The request/response to send

Returns

The encoded packet

decode_data(data)

Decode data.

frameProcessIncomingPacket(single, callback, slave, _tid=None, **kwargs)

Process new packet pattern.

```
method = 'binary'
```

class pymodbus.transaction.ModbusRtuFramer(decoder, client=None)

Bases: ModbusFramer

Modbus RTU Frame controller.

```
[ Start Wait ] [Address ][ Function Code] [ Data ][ CRC ][ End Wait ]
```

3.5 chars 1b 1b Nb 2b 3.5 chars

Wait refers to the amount of time required to transmit at least x many characters. In this case it is 3.5 characters. Also, if we receive a wait of 1.5 characters at any point, we must trigger an error message. Also, it appears as though this message is little endian. The logic is simplified as the following:

```
block-on-read:
read until 3.5 delay
check for errors
decode
```

The following table is a listing of the baud wait times for the specified baud rates:

```
Baud 1.5c (18 bits) 3.5c (38 bits)

1200 13333.3 us 31666.7 us
4800 3333.3 us 7916.7 us
9600 1666.7 us 3958.3 us
19200 833.3 us 1979.2 us
38400 416.7 us 989.6 us

1 Byte = start + 8 bits + parity + stop = 11 bits
(1/Baud)(bits) = delay seconds
```

buildPacket(message)

Create a ready to send modbus packet.

Parameters

message - The populated request/response to send

decode_data(data)

Decode data.

```
frameProcessIncomingPacket(_single, callback, slave, _tid=None, **kwargs)
```

Process new packet pattern.

```
method = 'rtu'
```

recvPacket(size)

Receive packet from the bus with specified len.

Parameters

size – Number of bytes to read

Returns

sendPacket(message)

Send packets on the bus with 3.5char delay between frames.

Parameters

message – Message to be sent over the bus

Returns

class pymodbus.transaction.ModbusSocketFramer(decoder, client=None)

Bases: ModbusFramer

Modbus Socket Frame controller.

Before each modbus TCP message is an MBAP header which is used as a message frame. It allows us to easily separate messages as follows:

```
MBAP Header
                              [ Function Code] [ Data ]
                                                                   [ tid ][ pid ][_
→length ][ uid ]
  2b
         2b
                2b
                          1b
                                        1b
                                                     Nb
while len(message) > 0:
    tid, pid, length`, uid = struct.unpack(">HHHB", message)
    request = message[0:7 + length - 1`]
   message = [7 + length - 1:]
* length = uid + function code + data
* The -1 is to account for the uid byte
```

buildPacket(message)

Create a ready to send modbus packet.

Parameters

 $\textbf{message} - The \ populated \ request/response \ to \ send$

decode_data(data)

Decode data.

frameProcessIncomingPacket(single, callback, slave, tid=None, **kwargs)

Process new packet pattern.

This takes in a new request packet, adds it to the current packet stream, and performs framing on it. That is, checks for complete messages, and once found, will process all that exist. This handles the case when we read N+1 or 1 // N messages at a time instead of 1.

The processed and decoded messages are pushed to the callback function to process and send.

```
method = 'socket'
```

class pymodbus.transaction.ModbusTlsFramer(decoder, client=None)

Bases: ModbusFramer

Modbus TLS Frame controller.

No prefix MBAP header before decrypted PDU is used as a message frame for Modbus Security Application Protocol. It allows us to easily separate decrypted messages which is PDU as follows:

```
[ Function Code] [ Data ]
```

1b Nb

buildPacket(message)

Create a ready to send modbus packet.

Parameters

message - The populated request/response to send

decode_data(data)

Decode data.

frameProcessIncomingPacket(single, callback, slave, _tid=None, **kwargs)

Process new packet pattern.

```
method = 'tls'
```

class pymodbus.transaction.ModbusTransactionManager(client, **kwargs)

Bases: object

Implement a transaction for a manager.

The transaction protocol can be represented by the following pseudo code:

```
count = 0
do
  result = send(message)
  if (timeout or result == bad)
     count++
  else break
while (count < 3)</pre>
```

This module helps to abstract this away from the framer and protocol.

Results are keyed based on the supplied transaction id.

addTransaction(request, tid=None)

Add a transaction to the handler.

This holds the request in case it needs to be resent. After being sent, the request is removed.

Parameters

- request The request to hold on to
- tid The overloaded transaction id to use

${\tt delTransaction}(\it tid)$

Remove a transaction matching the referenced tid.

Parameters

tid – The transaction to remove

execute(request)

Start the producer to send the next request to consumer.write(Frame(request)).

getNextTID()

Retrieve the next unique transaction identifier.

This handles incrementing the identifier after retrieval

Returns

The next unique transaction identifier

getTransaction(tid)

Return a transaction matching the referenced tid.

If the transaction does not exist, None is returned

Parameters

tid – The transaction to retrieve

reset()

Reset the transaction identifier.

Modbus Utilities.

A collection of utilities for packing data, unpacking data computing checksums, and decode checksums.

```
pymodbus.utilities.default(value)
```

Return the default value of object.

Parameters

value – The value to get the default of

Returns

The default value

 $\verb"pymodbus.utilities.pack_bitstring" (\textit{bits: list[bool]}) \rightarrow \textit{bytes}$

Create a bytestring out of a list of bits.

Parameters

bits – A list of bits

example:

```
bits = [False, True, False, True]
result = pack_bitstring(bits)
```

pymodbus.utilities.rtuFrameSize(data, byte_count_pos)

Calculate the size of the frame based on the byte count.

Parameters

- data The buffer containing the frame.
- **byte_count_pos** The index of the byte count in the buffer.

Returns

The size of the frame.

The structure of frames with a byte count field is always the same:

- first, there are some header fields
- then the byte count field

- then as many data bytes as indicated by the byte count,
- finally the CRC (two bytes).

To calculate the frame size, it is therefore sufficient to extract the contents of the byte count field, add the position of this field, and finally increment the sum by three (one byte for the byte count field, two for the CRC).

pymodbus.utilities.unpack_bitstring(data: bytes) \rightarrow list[bool]

Create bit list out of a bytestring.

Parameters

data – The modbus data packet to decode

example:

```
bytes = "bytes to decode"
result = unpack_bitstring(bytes)
```

10.6 Architecture

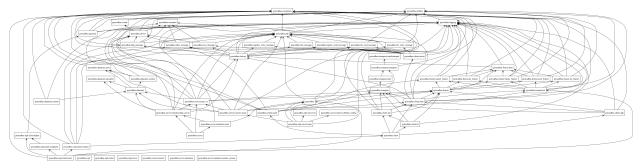
The internal structure of pymodbus is a bit complicated, mostly due to the mixture of sync and async.

The overall architecture can be viewed as:

Client classes (interface to applications) mixin (interface with all requests defined as methods) transaction (handles transactions and allow concurrent calls) framers (add pre/post headers to make a valid package) transport (handles actual transportation)

Server classes (interface to applications) datastores (handles registers/values to be returned) transaction (handles transactions and allow concurrent calls) framers (add pre/post headers to make a valid package) transport (handles actual transportation)

In detail the packages can viewed as:



In detail the classes can be viewed as:

10.6. Architecture 175

PYTHON MODULE INDEX

p pymodbus, 131 pymodbus.bit_read_message, 132 pymodbus.bit_write_message, 134 pymodbus.device, 136 pymodbus.diag_message, 137 pymodbus.events, 146 pymodbus.exceptions, 148 pymodbus.factory, 149 pymodbus.file_message, 150 pymodbus.framer.ascii_framer, 125 pymodbus.framer.binary_framer, 126 pymodbus.framer.rtu_framer, 127 pymodbus.framer.socket_framer, 128 pymodbus.mei_message, 153 pymodbus.other_message, 155 pymodbus.payload, 158 pymodbus.register_read_message, 163 pymodbus.register_write_message, 166 pymodbus.server, 33 pymodbus.server.simulator.http_server,65 pymodbus.transaction, 169 pymodbus.utilities, 174

178 Python Module Index

INDEX

Symbols _rtu_frame_size (pymodbus.pdu.ModbusRes	nonse at-		bus.server.ModbusSimulatorServer 34	method),
tribute), 163	ponse ai	action_		(pymod-
Α			bus.server.simulator.http_server.Mod method), 67	busSimulatorServer
action_add()	(pymod-	add_16b	it_float()	(pymod-
bus.server.ModbusSimulatorServer	method),		bus.payload.BinaryPayloadBuilder 158	method),
action_add()	(pymod-	add_16b	it_int()	(pymod-
bus.server.simulator.http_server.Modb method), 67	A 5		bus.payload.BinaryPayloadBuilder 158	method),
action_clear()	(pymod-	add_16b	it_uint()	(pymod-
bus.server.ModbusSimulatorServer	method),		bus.payload.BinaryPayloadBuilder 159	method),
action_clear()	(pymod-	add_32b	it_float()	(pymod-
bus.server.simulator.http_server.Modb method), 67	A 5		bus.payload.BinaryPayloadBuilder 159	method),
action_monitor()	(pymod-	add_32b	it_int()	(pymod-
bus.server.ModbusSimulatorServer	method),		bus.payload.BinaryPayloadBuilder 159	method),
action_monitor()	(pymod-	add_32b	it_uint()	(pymod-
bus.server.simulator.http_server.Modb method), 67	4 .		bus.payload.BinaryPayloadBuilder 159	method),
action_reset()	(pymod-	add_64b	it_float()	(pymod-
bus.server.ModbusSimulatorServer 34	method),		bus.payload.BinaryPayloadBuilder 159	method),
action_reset()	(pymod-	add_64b	it_int()	(pymod-
bus.server.simulator.http_server.Modb method), 67	4.2		bus.payload.BinaryPayloadBuilder 159	method),
action_set()	(pymod-	add_64b	it_uint()	(pymod-
bus.server.ModbusSimulatorServer	method),		bus.payload.BinaryPayloadBuilder 159	method),
action_set()	(pymod-	add_8bi		(pymod-
bus.server.simulator.http_server.Modb method), 67			bus.payload.BinaryPayloadBuilder 159	method),
action_simulate()	(pymod-	add_8bi	t_uint()	(pymod-
bus.server.ModbusSimulatorServer	method),		bus.payload.BinaryPayloadBuilder 159	method),
action simulate()	(pymod-		s() (pymodbus.payload.BinaryPaylo method), 159	oadBuilder
bus.server.simulator.http_server.Modb method), 67	oussimuidle oussimuidle	add_str	ring()	(pymod-
action_stop()	(pymod-		bus.payload.BinaryPayloadBuilder	method),

	160			35	
addTrar	nsaction()	(pymod-	build_j	son_calls()	(pymod-
	bus.transaction.ModbusTransactionM	1 anager		bus.server.simulator.http_server.Modl	busSimulatorServe
	method), 173			method), 67	
	ymodbus.Framer attribute), 131		build_j	son_log()	(pymod-
AsyncMo	odbusSerialClient(<i>class in pymodb</i> 14	us.client),		bus.server.ModbusSimulatorServer 35	method),
AsyncMo	odbusTcpClient (class in pymodbus.c	client), 17	build_j	son_log()	(pymod-
AsyncMo	odbusTlsClient (<i>class in pymodbus.c</i> odbusUdpClient (<i>class in pymodbus.c</i>	client), 21		bus.server.simulator.http_server.Modb method), 67	busSimulatorServe
AUTO (py	modbus.constants.Endian attribute), 1	29	build_j	<pre>son_registers()</pre>	(pymod-
В				bus.server.ModbusSimulatorServer 35	method),
BASIC	(pymodbus.constants.DeviceInformat	tion at-	build_j	<pre>son_registers()</pre>	(pymod-
BIG (pvn	tribute), 129 nodbus.constants.Endian attribute), 12	9		bus.server.simulator.http_server.Modl method), 66	busSimulatorServe
	(pymodbus.Framer attribute), 131		build_j	son_server()	(pymod-
	PayloadBuilder (class in pymodbus 158	.payload),		bus.server.ModbusSimulatorServer 35	method),
BinaryF	PayloadDecoder (class in pymodbus	.payload),	build_j	son_server()	(pymod-
-	160			bus.server.simulator.http_server.Modl	busSimulatorServe
bit_chu	ınks()	(pymod-		method), 67	
	bus.payload. Binary Payload Decoder	class	build_r	registers_from_value()	(pymod-
	method), 160			bus.datastore.ModbusSimulatorConte	xt class
bits(<i>py</i>	modbus.bit_read_message.ReadBitsRe	sponseBase	. hild	method), 125	(mum o d
	attribute), 132	ID 11.1	bulla_v	ralue_from_registers() bus.datastore.ModbusSimulatorConte	(pymod-
build()		adBuilder		method), 125	ai ciuss
huild k	method), 160 utml_calls()	(pymod-	buildPa		(pymod-
Dullu_i	bus.server.ModbusSimulatorServer	method),		bus.framer.ascii_framer.ModbusAscii.	
	34	memou),		method), 126	
build h	ntml_calls()	(pymod-	buildPa	cket()	(pymod-
	bus.server.simulator.http_server.Mod		orServer	bus.framer.binary_framer.ModbusBin	aryFramer
	method), 66			method), 126	
build_h	ntml_log()	(pymod-	buildPa		(pymod-
	bus.server.ModbusSimulatorServer 34	method),		bus.framer.rtu_framer.ModbusRtuFra method), 127	mer
build_h	ntml_log()	(pymod-	buildPa	cket()	(pymod-
	bus.server.simulator.http_server.Modemethod), 66		orServer	bus.framer.socket_framer.ModbusSoci method), 128	ketFramer
build_h	ntml_registers()	(pymod-	buildPa		(pymod-
	bus.server.ModbusSimulatorServer 34	method),		bus.transaction.ModbusAsciiFramer 170	,
build_h	ntml_registers()	(pymod-	buildPa		(pymod-
	bus.server.simulator.http_server.Mod. method), 66	busSimulate		bus.transaction.ModbusBinaryFrames method), 170	
build_h	ntml_server()	(pymod-	buildPa		(pymod-
	bus.server.ModbusSimulatorServer 34	method),		bus.transaction.ModbusRtuFramer 171	method),
build_h	ntml_server()	(pymod-	buildPa		(pymod-
	bus.server.simulator.http_server.Mod. method), 66	busSimulato		bus.transaction.ModbusSocketFramer 172	
build_j	son_calls()	(pymod-	buildPa		(pymod-
	hus server Modhus Simulator Server	mathod)		bus.transaction.ModbusTlsFramer	method),

173	connected (pymodbus.client.ModbusSerialClient prop-
C	erty), 16 connected (pymodbus.client.ModbusTcpClient prop-
calculateRtuFrameSize() (pymod-	erty), 18
bus.file_message.ReadFifoQueueResponse class method), 151	connected (pymodbus.client.ModbusTlsClient prop- erty), 21
calculateRtuFrameSize() (pymod-	connected (pymodbus.client.ModbusUdpClient prop-
bus.mei_message.ReadDeviceInformationRespon	se erty), 23
class method), 154	ConnectionException, 148
CallTracer (class in pymod-	convert_from_registers() (pymod-
bus.server.simulator.http_server), 65	bus.client.mixin.ModbusClientMixin class
CallTypeMonitor (class in pymod-	method), 31
bus.server.simulator.http_server), 65	convert_to_registers() (pymod-
CallTypeResponse (class in pymod-	bus.client.mixin.ModbusClientMixin class
bus.server.simulator.http_server), 65	method), 31
ChangeAsciiInputDelimiterRequest (class in py-	<pre>create() (pymodbus.datastore.ModbusSparseDataBlock</pre>
modbus.diag_message), 137	class method), 121
ChangeAsciiInputDelimiterResponse (class in py-	D
modbus.diag_message), 138	D
CLEAR_STATISTICS (pymod-	<pre>decode() (pymodbus.bit_read_message.ReadBitsResponseBase</pre>
$bus. constants. Modbus Plus Operation\ attribute),$	method), 132
130	decode() (pymodbus.bit_write_message.WriteMultipleCoilsRequest
ClearCountersRequest (class in pymod-	method), 134
bus.diag_message), 138	${\tt decode()} \ (py modbus. bit_write_message. WriteMultipleCoilsResponse$
ClearCountersResponse (class in pymod-	method), 135
bus.diag_message), 138	<pre>decode() (pymodbus.bit_write_message.WriteSingleCoilRequest</pre>
ClearOverrunCountRequest (class in pymod-	method), 135
bus.diag_message), 138	<pre>decode() (pymodbus.bit_write_message.WriteSingleCoilResponse</pre>
ClearOverrunCountResponse (class in pymod-	method), 136
bus.diag_message), 138	decode() (pymodbus.diag_message.DiagnosticStatusRequest
ClientDecoder (class in pymodbus.factory), 149	method), 139
close() (pymodbus.client.AsyncModbusSerialClient	decode() (pymodbus.diag_message.DiagnosticStatusResponse
method), 15	method), 139
close() (pymodbus.client.AsyncModbusTcpClient	decode() (pymodbus.events.CommunicationRestartEvent
method), 18	method), 146
close() (pymodbus.client.ModbusSerialClient method), 16	decode() (pymodbus.events.EnteredListenModeEvent method), 146
close() (pymodbus.client.ModbusTcpClient method), 19	decode() (pymodbus.events.ModbusEvent method), 147
CommunicationRestartEvent (class in pymod- bus.events), 146	decode() (pymodbus.events.RemoteReceiveEvent method), 147
connect() (pymodbus.client.AsyncModbusSerialClient method), 15	decode() (pymodbus.events.RemoteSendEvent method), 148
<pre>connect() (pymodbus.client.AsyncModbusTcpClient</pre>	decode() (pymodbus.ExceptionResponse method), 131
method), 18	decode() (pymodbus.factory.ClientDecoder method),
connect() (pymodbus.client.AsyncModbusTlsClient	149
method), 20	decode() (pymodbus.factory.ServerDecoder method),
connect() (pymodbus.client.ModbusSerialClient	150
method), 16	decode() (pymodbus.file_message.ReadFifoQueueRequest
<pre>connect() (pymodbus.client.ModbusTcpClient method),</pre>	method), 151
19	decode() (pymodbus.file_message.ReadFifoQueueResponse
<pre>connect() (pymodbus.client.ModbusTlsClient method),</pre>	method), 151
21	decode() (pymodbus.file_message.ReadFileRecordRequest
connected (pymodbus.client.AsyncModbusUdpClient property), 22	method), 152

<pre>decode() (pymodbus.file_message.ReadFileRe method), 152</pre>	cordRespor	se bus.pa 161	yload.BinaryPayloadDecoder	method),
decode() (pymodbus.file_message.WriteFileRe	cordReque.	tdecode_32bit_	_int()	(pymod-
method), 153	1		yload.BinaryPayloadDecoder	* *
decode() (pymodbus.file_message.WriteFileRe	ecordRespo	_	,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,	,,,
method), 153	eo.uriespo.	decode_32bit_	uint()	(pymod-
decode() (pymodbus.mei_message.ReadDevic	eInformatic			
method), 154	cirijornano	161	iyiodd.Bindi yi dyioddBecodei	memou),
decode() (pymodbus.mei_message.ReadDevic	aInformatic	101	float()	(pymod-
	етуоттанс	•		* *
method), 154	EvantCau	_	yload.BinaryPayloadDecoder	method),
decode() (pymodbus.other_message.GetComm	<i>nEveniCour</i>		i-10	(1
method), 155	F . G	decode_64bit_		(pymod-
<pre>decode() (pymodbus.other_message.GetComn</pre>		161		method),
<pre>decode() (pymodbus.other_message.GetComn</pre>	nEventLogK	e qae.o de_64bit_	_uint()	(pymod-
method), 156		bus.pa	yload.BinaryPayloadDecoder	method),
<pre>decode() (pymodbus.other_message.GetComm</pre>	nEventLog <mark>K</mark>	esponse 161		
method), 156		decode_8bit_:	int()	(pymod-
<pre>decode() (pymodbus.other_message.ReadExce</pre>	eptionStatus	Request bus.pa	yload.BinaryPayloadDecoder	method),
method), 157	1	161		,,
decode() (pymodbus.other_message.ReadExce	entionStatus	Rherooder 8bit 1	uint()	(pymod-
method), 157	pronorm		yload.BinaryPayloadDecoder	
decode() (pymodbus.other_message.ReportSla	weldReaue	_	yioda.Binai yi ayiodaBecodei	memou),
method), 157	iveraneque.	decode_bits()	1	(pymod-
decode() (pymodbus.other_message.ReportSla	analdPagna		yload.BinaryPayloadDecoder	* *
	iveranespoi	.se bus.pa 161	iyioda.Binar yi ayiodaBecoder	memou),
method), 158	Don d Donieta		,	(mum o d
decode() (pymodbus.register_read_message.R	euukegisie.	_		(pymod-
method), 165			amer.ascii_framer.ModbusAscii	rramer
decode() (pymodbus.register_read_message.R	teaa writeM			(1
method), 165	7777 1. 3.4	decode_data()		(pymod-
decode() (pymodbus.register_read_message.R	keadWriteM			iaryFrame
method), 166			d), 126	
decode() (pymodbus.register_write_message.l	MaskWriteR	-		(pymod-
method), 166		bus.fra	amer.rtu_framer.ModbusRtuFra	ımer
<pre>decode() (pymodbus.register_write_message.)</pre>	MaskWriteR			
method), 167		<pre>decode_data()</pre>)	(pymod-
<pre>decode() (pymodbus.register_write_message.)</pre>	WriteMultip	leRegisters Ruqıfı a	stner.socket_framer.ModbusSoc	ketFramer
method), 167		metho	d), 128	
<pre>decode() (pymodbus.register_write_message.)</pre>	WriteMultip	decoderdeva6)	nse	(pymod-
method), 168	•	-	ansaction.ModbusAsciiFramer	
decode() (pymodbus.register_write_message.	WriteSingle			,,
method), 168		decode_data())	(pymod-
decode() (pymodbus.register_write_message.\	WriteSinole			
method), 169	,,,,,,,	-	d), 171	•
decode_16bit_float()	(pymod-	decode_data()		(pymod-
bus.payload.BinaryPayloadDecoder	method),		ansaction.ModbusRtuFramer	method),
160	meinoa),	171	insaction.MoadusRtur ramer	тетоа),
<pre>decode_16bit_int()</pre>	(pymod-	<pre>decode_data()</pre>)	(pymod-
bus.payload.BinaryPayloadDecoder 160	method),	bus.tro 172	ansaction.ModbusSocketFrame	r method),
<pre>decode_16bit_uint()</pre>	(pymod-	decode_data())	(pymod-
bus.payload.BinaryPayloadDecoder	method),		ansaction.ModbusTlsFramer	method),
161	,	173		,
<pre>decode_32bit_float()</pre>	(pymod-	decode_string	a()	(pymod-
	4 7		J </td <td>A. 7</td>	A. 7

bus.payload.BinaryPayloadDecoder 161	method),	bus.client.mixin.ModbusClientMixin method), 27
default() (in module pymodbus.utilities), 174		diag_read_slave_nak_count() (pymod-
<pre>delTransaction()</pre>	(pymod-	bus.client.mixin.ModbusClientMixin method),
bus.transaction.ModbusTransactionM	* *	28
method), 173		diag_read_slave_no_response_count() (pymod-
DeviceInformationFactory (class in	pymod-	bus.client.mixin.ModbusClientMixin method),
bus.device), 136	ryman	27
<pre>diag_change_ascii_input_delimeter()</pre>	(pymod-	diag_restart_communication() (pymod-
bus.client.mixin.ModbusClientMixin	method),	bus.client.mixin.ModbusClientMixin method),
26	,,,	26
<pre>diag_clear_counters()</pre>	(pymod-	DiagnosticStatusRequest (class in pymod-
bus.client.mixin.ModbusClientMixin		bus.diag_message), 139
26	,,,	DiagnosticStatusResponse (class in pymod-
<pre>diag_clear_overrun_counter()</pre>	(pymod-	bus.diag_message), 139
bus.client.mixin.ModbusClientMixin		DictTransactionManager (class in pymod-
28	,,,	bus.transaction), 169
<pre>diag_force_listen_only()</pre>	(pymod-	<i>''</i>
bus.client.mixin.ModbusClientMixin		E
26	,,	<pre>encode() (pymodbus.bit_read_message.ReadBitsResponseBase</pre>
<pre>diag_get_comm_event_counter()</pre>	(pymod-	method), 132
bus.client.mixin.ModbusClientMixin		encode() (pymodbus.bit_write_message.WriteMultipleCoilsRequest
29	,,	method), 134
<pre>diag_get_comm_event_log()</pre>	(pymod-	encode() (pymodbus.bit_write_message.WriteMultipleCoilsResponse
bus.client.mixin.ModbusClientMixin		method), 135
29	,,	encode() (pymodbus.bit_write_message.WriteSingleCoilRequest
<pre>diag_getclear_modbus_response()</pre>	(pymod-	method), 135
bus.client.mixin.ModbusClientMixin	method),	encode() (pymodbus.bit_write_message.WriteSingleCoilResponse
28	,,	method), 136
<pre>diag_query_data()</pre>	(pymod-	encode() (pymodbus.device.ModbusPlusStatistics
	method),	method), 137
25	,,	encode() (pymodbus.diag_message.DiagnosticStatusRequest
<pre>diag_read_bus_char_overrun_count()</pre>	(pymod-	method), 139
bus.client.mixin.ModbusClientMixin	method),	encode() (pymodbus.diag_message.DiagnosticStatusResponse
28	,,	method), 139
<pre>diag_read_bus_comm_error_count()</pre>	(pymod-	encode() (pymodbus.diag_message.GetClearModbusPlusRequest
bus.client.mixin.ModbusClientMixin	method),	method), 140
27		encode() (pymodbus.events.CommunicationRestartEvent
<pre>diag_read_bus_exception_error_count()</pre>) (pymod-	method), 146
bus.client.mixin.ModbusClientMixin		encode() (pymodbus.events.EnteredListenModeEvent
27		method), 146
<pre>diag_read_bus_message_count()</pre>	(pymod-	encode() (pymodbus.events.ModbusEvent method), 147
bus.client.mixin.ModbusClientMixin	method),	encode() (pymodbus.events.RemoteReceiveEvent
27		method), 147
<pre>diag_read_diagnostic_register()</pre>	(pymod-	encode() (pymodbus.events.RemoteSendEvent method),
bus.client.mixin.ModbusClientMixin	method),	148
26		encode() (pymodbus.ExceptionResponse method), 131
<pre>diag_read_iop_overrun_count()</pre>	(pymod-	encode() (pymodbus.file_message.ReadFifoQueueRequest
bus.client.mixin.ModbusClientMixin	method),	method), 151
28		encode() (pymodbus.file_message.ReadFifoQueueResponse
<pre>diag_read_slave_busy_count()</pre>	(pymod-	method), 151
bus. client. mix in. Modbus Client Mix in	method),	encode() (pymodbus.file_message.ReadFileRecordRequest
28		method), 152
<pre>diag_read_slave_message_count()</pre>	(pymod-	

```
encode() (pymodbus.file_message.ReadFileRecordResponse
                                                                                             method), 133
             method), 152
                                                                                execute() (pymodbus.bit_write_message.WriteMultipleCoilsRequest
encode() (pymodbus.file_message.WriteFileRecordRequest
                                                                                             method), 134
             method), 153
                                                                                execute() (pymodbus.bit_write_message.WriteSingleCoilRequest
encode() (pymodbus.file_message.WriteFileRecordResponse
                                                                                             method), 135
             method), 153
                                                                                execute() (pymodbus.client.mixin.ModbusClientMixin
encode() (pymodbus.mei_message.ReadDeviceInformationRequest method), 24
                                                                                execute() (pymodbus.diag_message.ChangeAsciiInputDelimiterRequest
             method), 154
encode() (pymodbus.mei_message.ReadDeviceInformationResponse method), 137
                                                                                execute() (pymodbus.diag_message.ClearCountersRequest
             method), 154
encode() (pymodbus.other_message.GetCommEventCounterRequest method), 138
             method), 155
                                                                                execute() (pymodbus.diag_message.ClearOverrunCountRequest
encode() (pymodbus.other_message.GetCommEventCounterResponsmethod), 138
                                                                                execute() (pymodbus.diag_message.ForceListenOnlyModeRequest
             method), 155
encode() (pymodbus.other_message.GetCommEventLogRequest
                                                                                             method), 139
             method), 156
                                                                                execute() (pymodbus.diag_message.GetClearModbusPlusRequest
encode() (pymodbus.other_message.GetCommEventLogResponse
                                                                                             method), 140
             method), 156
                                                                                execute() (pymodbus.diag_message.RestartCommunicationsOptionReque
encode() (pymodbus.other_message.ReadExceptionStatusRequest method), 141
             method), 157
                                                                                execute() (pymodbus.diag_message.ReturnBusCommunicationErrorCoun
encode() (pymodbus.other_message.ReadExceptionStatusResponse method), 141
             method), 157
                                                                                execute() (pymodbus.diag_message.ReturnBusExceptionErrorCountRequ
encode() (pymodbus.other_message.ReportSlaveIdRequest
                                                                                             method), 142
             method), 157
                                                                                execute() (pymodbus.diag message.ReturnBusMessageCountRequest
encode() (pymodbus.other_message.ReportSlaveIdResponse
                                                                                             method), 142
             method), 158
                                                                                execute() (pymodbus.diag_message.ReturnDiagnosticRegisterRequest
                   (pymodbus.payload.BinaryPayloadBuilder
encode()
                                                                                             method), 142
                                                                                execute() (pymodbus.diag_message.ReturnIopOverrunCountRequest
             method), 160
encode() (pymodbus.register_read_message.ReadRegistersResponseBreshod), 143
             method), 165
                                                                                execute() (pymodbus.diag_message.ReturnQueryDataRequest
encode() (pymodbus.register_read_message.ReadWriteMultipleRegistrethReliquest3
             method), 166
                                                                                execute() (pymodbus.diag_message.ReturnSlaveBusCharacterOverrunCo
encode() (pymodbus.register_read_message.ReadWriteMultipleRegistretsRedSp.dr4sle
                                                                                execute() (pymodbus.diag_message.ReturnSlaveBusyCountRequest
             method), 166
encode() (pymodbus.register_write_message.MaskWriteRegisterRequnesthod), 144
                                                                                execute() (pymodbus.diag_message.ReturnSlaveMessageCountRequest
             method), 167
encode() (pymodbus.register write message.MaskWriteRegisterRespnateod), 144
             method), 167
                                                                                execute() (pymodbus.diag_message.ReturnSlaveNAKCountRequest
encode() (pymodbus.register_write_message.WriteMultipleRegistersRequost), 145
             method), 168
                                                                                execute() (pymodbus.diag_message.ReturnSlaveNoResponseCountReque.
encode() (pymodbus.register write message.WriteMultipleRegistersRusthodse 145
             method), 168
                                                                                execute() (pymodbus.file_message.ReadFifoQueueRequest
encode() (pymodbus.register_write_message.WriteSingleRegisterRequeshod), 151
                                                                                \verb"execute()" (pymodbus.file\_message.ReadFileRecordRequest")
             method), 169
encode() (pymodbus.register_write_message.WriteSingleRegisterResprentsed), 152
             method), 169
                                                                                execute() (pymodbus.file_message.WriteFileRecordRequest
EnteredListenModeEvent (class in pymodbus.events),
                                                                                             method), 153
             146
                                                                                execute() (pymodbus.mei_message.ReadDeviceInformationRequest
ExceptionOffset
                                   (pymodbus.ExceptionResponse
                                                                                             method), 154
                                                                                execute() (pymodbus.other_message.GetCommEventCounterRequest
             attribute), 131
ExceptionResponse (class in pymodbus), 131
                                                                                             method), 155
execute() (pymodbus.bit read message.ReadCoilsRequesexecute() (pymodbus.other message.GetCommEventLogRequest
             method), 133
                                                                                             method), 156
\verb|execute()| (pymodbus.bit\_read\_message.ReadDiscreteInpuexNecontec()| (pymodbus.other\_message.ReadExceptionStatusRequest)| (pymodbus.oth
```

method), 157	${\tt fromCoils()} \ (py modbus.payload.Binary Payload Decoder$
$\verb execute() (pymodbus. other_message. Report Slave Id Requestion (pymodbus. other_message. Report Slave Id Report Slav$	
method), 158	fromRegisters() (pymod-
<pre>execute() (pymodbus.register_read_message.ReadHoldin</pre>	ngRegisters Rusypesy load.BinaryPayloadDecoder class method), 161
$\verb execute() (pymodbus.register_read_message.ReadInputR$	PeguirtertsiRaqueoide (pymod-
method), 164	$bus.bit_read_message.ReadCoilsRequest$
<pre>execute() (pymodbus.register_read_message.ReadWriteN</pre>	
method), 166	function_code (pymod-
<pre>execute() (pymodbus.register_write_message.MaskWrite. method), 167</pre>	attribute), 133
$\verb execute() (pymodbus.register_write_message.WriteMultiples with the property of the prop$	
method), 168	bus.bit_read_message.ReadDiscreteInputsRequest
execute() (pymodbus.register_write_message.WriteSingle	
method), 169	function_code (pymod-
<pre>execute() (pymodbus.transaction.ModbusTransactionMa</pre>	attribute), 134
EXTENDED (pymodbus.constants.DeviceInformation at-	
tribute), 129	bus.bit_write_message.WriteMultipleCoilsRequest attribute), 134
F	function_code (pymod-
FileRecord (class in pymodbus.file_message), 150 ForceListenOnlyModeRequest (class in pymod-	bus.bit_write_message.WriteMultipleCoilsResponse attribute), 135
bus.diag_message), 139	function_code (pymod-
ForceListenOnlyModeResponse (class in pymod-	bus.bit_write_message.WriteSingleCoilRequest
bus.diag_message), 140	attribute), 135
frameProcessIncomingPacket() (pymod-	function_code (pymod-
bus.framer.ascii_framer.ModbusAsciiFramer method), 126	bus.bit_write_message.WriteSingleCoilResponse attribute), 136
frameProcessIncomingPacket() (pymod-	function_code (pymod-
bus.framer.binary_framer.ModbusBinaryFramer method), 126	bus.diag_message.DiagnosticStatusRequest attribute), 139
frameProcessIncomingPacket() (pymod-	function_code (pymod-
bus.framer.rtu_framer.ModbusRtuFramer method), 127	bus.diag_message.DiagnosticStatusResponse attribute), 139
frameProcessIncomingPacket() (pymod-	function_code (pymod-
bus.framer.socket_framer.ModbusSocketFramer method), 128	bus.file_message.ReadFifoQueueRequest attribute), 151
frameProcessIncomingPacket() (pymod-	function_code (pymod-
bus.transaction.ModbusAsciiFramer method), 170	bus.file_message.ReadFifoQueueResponse attribute), 151
frameProcessIncomingPacket() (pymod-	function_code (pymod-
bus.transaction.ModbusBinaryFramer method), 171	bus.file_message.ReadFileRecordRequest attribute), 152
frameProcessIncomingPacket() (pymod-	function_code (pymod-
bus.transaction.ModbusRtuFramer method), 171	bus.file_message.ReadFileRecordResponse attribute), 153
frameProcessIncomingPacket() (pymod-	function_code (pymod-
bus.transaction.ModbusSocketFramer method), 172	bus.file_message.WriteFileRecordRequest attribute), 153
frameProcessIncomingPacket() (pymod-	function_code (pymod-
bus.transaction.ModbusTlsFramer method), 173	bus.file_message.WriteFileRecordResponse attribute), 153
Framer (class in pymodbus) 131	function_code (pymod-

bus.mei_message.ReadDeviceInformatatribute), 154	tionRequesi	t	bus.register_write_message.WriteMulattribute), 168	tipleRegistersRequest
function_code	(pymod-			(pymod-
bus.mei_message.ReadDeviceInformatatribute), 154	tionRespon	se	bus.register_write_message.WriteMul attribute), 168	tipleRegistersResponse
function_code	(pymod-	functio	n_code	(pymod-
bus.other_message.GetCommEventCol attribute), 155	unterReque	est	bus.register_write_message.WriteSing attribute), 169	eleRegisterRequest
function_code	(pymod-	functio	n_code	(pymod-
bus.other_message.GetCommEventCol attribute), 155	unterRespo	nse	bus.register_write_message.WriteSing attribute), 169	leRegisterResponse
function_code	(pymod-	functio	n_code_name	(pymod-
bus.other_message.GetCommEventLog attribute), 156	gRequest		bus.bit_read_message.ReadCoilsRequattribute), 133	uest
function_code	(pymod-	functio	n_code_name	(pymod-
bus.other_message.GetCommEventLog attribute), 156	gResponse		bus.bit_read_message.ReadDiscreteInattribute), 133	nputsRequest
function_code	(pymod-	functio	n_code_name	(pymod-
bus.other_message.ReadExceptionStat attribute), 157	usRequest		bus.bit_write_message.WriteMultipleCattribute), 134	CoilsRequest
function_code	(pymod-	functio	n_code_name	(pymod-
bus.other_message.ReadExceptionStat attribute), 157	usResponse	e	bus.bit_write_message.WriteSingleCo attribute), 135	ilRequest
function_code	(pymod-	functio	n_code_name	(pymod-
bus.other_message.ReportSlaveIdRequattribute), 158	iest		bus.diag_message.DiagnosticStatusReattribute), 139	equest
function_code	(pymod-	functio	n_code_name	(pymod-
bus.other_message.ReportSlaveIdResp attribute), 158	onse		bus.file_message.ReadFifoQueueRequattribute), 151	est
function_code			n_code_name	(pymod-
bus.register_read_message.ReadHoldi attribute), 164	ingRegister.	sRequest	bus.file_message.ReadFileRecordRequattribute), 152	uest
function_code	(pymod-	functio	n_code_name	(pymod-
bus.register_read_message.ReadHoldi attribute), 164	ngRegister.	sResponse	e bus.file_message.WriteFileRecordReq attribute), 153	uest
function_code			n_code_name	(pymod-
bus.register_read_message.ReadInput. attribute), 164	RegistersRe	equest	bus.mei_message.ReadDeviceInforma attribute), 154	tionRequest
function_code			n_code_name	(pymod-
bus.register_read_message.ReadInputa attribute), 165	RegistersRe	esponse	bus.other_message.GetCommEventCoattribute), 155	punterRequest
function_code	(pymod-	functio	n_code_name	(pymod-
bus.register_read_message.ReadWrite. attribute), 166	MultipleRe	gistersRed	q loess .other_message.GetCommEventLo attribute), 156	gRequest
function_code	(pymod-	functio	n_code_name	(pymod-
bus.register_read_message.ReadWrite. attribute), 166	MultipleRe	gistersRes	sp busse ther_message.ReadExceptionSta attribute), 157	tusRequest
function_code			n_code_name	(pymod-
bus.register_write_message.MaskWrite attribute), 167	eRegisterRe	equest	bus.other_message.ReportSlaveIdRequattribute), 158	uest
function_code			n_code_name	(pymod-
bus.register_write_message.MaskWrite attribute), 167	eRegisterRe	esponse	bus.register_read_message.ReadHold attribute), 164	ingRegistersRequest
function_code	(pymod-	functio	n_code_name	(pymod-

	bus.register_read_message.ReadInpu	tRegistersR			(class	in j	pymod-
	attribute), 164			bus.diag_message), 140			
function	n_code_name			rModbusPlusResponse	(class	in j	pymod-
	bus.register_read_message.ReadWrite	eMultipleRe					
	attribute), 166			EventCounterRequest		in j	pymod-
functio	n_code_name	(pymod-		bus.other_message), 155			
	bus.register_write_message.MaskWri	teRegisterR	_			in j	pymod-
c	attribute), 167			bus.other_message), 155			7
functio	n_code_name					in j	pymod-
	bus.register_write_message.WriteMul	приекедізі	_	_		·	I
C +	attribute), 168	(J			`	in j	pymod-
Tunctio	n_code_name	(pymod-		bus.other_message), 156			u olasa
	bus.register_write_message.WriteSing	giekegisieri		method), 150	.serverDe	ecoaei	ciass
functio	attribute), 169	ander at				(nymad
Tunctio	n_table (pymodbus.factory.ClientDe tribute), 149	coaer ai-			Transactic		pymod-
	tribute), 149			bus.transaction.Modbus? method), 174	transacue	mvian	uger
G			getRegi	, .		(pymod-
		т.		bus.register_read_messa	aa RaadR		
get()	(pymodbus.device.DeviceInformation class method), 136	onFactory		method), 165	ge.ReauN		
get_res	ponse_pdu_size()	(pymod-		saction()		•	pymod-
	bus.bit_write_message.WriteMultiple	CoilsReque		bus.transaction.Modbus	Transactio	onMan	ager
	method), 134			method), 174		~-	~
get_res	ponse_pdu_size()	(pymod-		es() (pymodbus.datastor	e.Modbus	Slave	Context
	bus.bit_write_message.WriteSingleCo	ilRequest		method), 123	3.6. 11	~	n n
	method), 135			es() (pymodbus.datastor	e.Modbus	Spars	eDataBlock
get_res	ponse_pdu_size()	(pymod-		method), 122			
	bus.diag_message.DiagnosticStatusRemethod), 139	equest	Н				
get_res	method), 139	_		ntml()		()	pymod-
get_res	method), 139 ponse_pdu_size() bus.diag_message.GetClearModbusP	(pymod-	handle_l	bus.server.ModbusSimul	atorServe	_	pymod- ethod),
	method), 139 ponse_pdu_size() bus.diag_message.GetClearModbusP method), 140	(pymod- lusRequest	handle_l	bus.server.ModbusSimula 35	atorServe	r m	ethod),
	method), 139 ponse_pdu_size() bus.diag_message.GetClearModbusP method), 140 ponse_pdu_size()	(pymod- lusRequest (pymod-	handle_l	bus.server.ModbusSimul 35 html()		er m	pymod-
	method), 139 ponse_pdu_size() bus.diag_message.GetClearModbusP method), 140 ponse_pdu_size() bus.register_read_message.ReadWrite	(pymod- lusRequest (pymod-	handle_l handle_l egistersReq	bus.server.ModbusSimul 35 atml() lbesst.server.simulator.http		er m	pymod-
get_res	method), 139 ponse_pdu_size() bus.diag_message.GetClearModbusP method), 140 ponse_pdu_size() bus.register_read_message.ReadWrite method), 166	(pymod- lusRequest (pymod- eMultipleRe	handle_l handle_l egistersReq	bus.server.ModbusSimula 35 atml() boost.server.simulator.http. method), 66		r m (j Iodbus	ethod), pymod- sSimulatorServer
get_res	method), 139 ponse_pdu_size() bus.diag_message.GetClearModbusP method), 140 ponse_pdu_size() bus.register_read_message.ReadWrite method), 166 ponse_pdu_size()	(pymod- lusRequest (pymod- eMultipleRe (pymod-	handle_l handle_l egistersReq handle_l	bus.server.ModbusSimula 35 html() doesst.server.simulator.http. method), 66 html_static()	_server.M	r m (j Iodbus	ethod), pymod- sSimulatorServer pymod-
get_res	method), 139 ponse_pdu_size() bus.diag_message.GetClearModbusP method), 140 ponse_pdu_size() bus.register_read_message.ReadWrite method), 166 ponse_pdu_size() bus.register_write_message.WriteMult method), 168	(pymod- lusRequest (pymod- eMultipleRe (pymod- ltipleRegiste	handle_l handle_l egistersReq handle_l ersRequest	bus.server.ModbusSimula 35 html() bess.server.simulator.http method), 66 html_static() bus.server.ModbusSimula 35	_server.M	r m (Jodbus (J	ethod), pymod- sSimulatorServer pymod- ethod),
get_res	method), 139 ponse_pdu_size() bus.diag_message.GetClearModbusP method), 140 ponse_pdu_size() bus.register_read_message.ReadWrite method), 166 ponse_pdu_size() bus.register_write_message.WriteMult method), 168 ponse_pdu_size()	(pymod- lusRequest (pymod- eMultipleRe (pymod- ltipleRegista (pymod-	handle_l handle_l egistersReq handle_l ersRequest handle_l	bus.server.ModbusSimula 35 atml() buss.server.simulator.http method), 66 atml_static() bus.server.ModbusSimula 35 atml_static()	_server.M atorServe	r m (j lodbus (j vr m	ethod), pymod- sSimulatorServer pymod- ethod), pymod-
get_res	method), 139 ponse_pdu_size() bus.diag_message.GetClearModbusP method), 140 ponse_pdu_size() bus.register_read_message.ReadWrite method), 166 ponse_pdu_size() bus.register_write_message.WriteMult method), 168	(pymod- lusRequest (pymod- eMultipleRe (pymod- ltipleRegista (pymod-	handle_l handle_l egistersReq handle_l ersRequest handle_l Request	bus.server.ModbusSimula 35 html() bess.server.simulator.http method), 66 html_static() bus.server.ModbusSimula 35	_server.M atorServe	r m (j lodbus (j vr m	ethod), pymod- sSimulatorServer pymod- ethod), pymod-
get_res	method), 139 ponse_pdu_size() bus.diag_message.GetClearModbusP method), 140 ponse_pdu_size() bus.register_read_message.ReadWrite method), 166 ponse_pdu_size() bus.register_write_message.WriteMul method), 168 ponse_pdu_size() bus.register_write_message.WriteSing	(pymod- lusRequest (pymod- eMultipleRe (pymod- ltipleRegista (pymod- gleRegisterI	handle_l handle_l egistersReq handle_l ersRequest handle_l Request	bus.server.ModbusSimula 35 atml() dbesst.server.simulator.http. method), 66 atml_static() bus.server.ModbusSimula 35 atml_static() bus.server.simulator.http. method), 66	_server.M atorServe	r m (j lodbus (j rr m (j lodbus	ethod), pymod- sSimulatorServer pymod- ethod), pymod-
get_res	method), 139 ponse_pdu_size() bus.diag_message.GetClearModbusP method), 140 ponse_pdu_size() bus.register_read_message.ReadWrite method), 166 ponse_pdu_size() bus.register_write_message.WriteMult method), 168 ponse_pdu_size() bus.register_write_message.WriteSing method), 169 ponse_pdu_size() bus.register_write_message.WriteSing	(pymod- lusRequest (pymod- eMultipleRe (pymod- ttipleRegiste (pymod- gleRegisterI	handle_l handle_l egistersReq handle_l ersRequest handle_l Request handle_	bus.server.ModbusSimula 35 atml() bess.server.simulator.http method), 66 atml_static() bus.server.ModbusSimula 35 atml_static() bus.server.simulator.http method), 66 json() bus.server.ModbusSimula	_server.M atorServe _server.M	or m (j lodbus (j lodbus	pymod- pymod- pymod- pethod), pymod- pymod- pymod- pymod- psimulatorServer
get_res get_res get_res	method), 139 ponse_pdu_size() bus.diag_message.GetClearModbusP method), 140 ponse_pdu_size() bus.register_read_message.ReadWrite method), 166 ponse_pdu_size() bus.register_write_message.WriteMult method), 168 ponse_pdu_size() bus.register_write_message.WriteSing method), 169 ponse_pdu_size() bus.register_write_message.WriteSing method), 169 ponse_pdu_size() bus.register_write_message.WriteSing method), 169	(pymod- lusRequest (pymod- eMultipleRe (pymod- ltipleRegiste (pymod- gleRegisterI (pymod-	handle_l handle_l egistersReq handle_l ersRequest handle_l Request handle_; Response	bus.server.ModbusSimula 35 atml() buss.server.simulator.http method), 66 atml_static() bus.server.ModbusSimula 35 atml_static() bus.server.simulator.http method), 66 json() bus.server.ModbusSimula 35	_server.M atorServe _server.M	or m (j lodbus (r m (j lodbus	pymod- pymod- pymod- pethod), pymod- pymod- sSimulatorServer pymod- pymod- pymod- pymod- pymod- pymod- pymod- pethod),
get_res get_res get_res	method), 139 ponse_pdu_size() bus.diag_message.GetClearModbusP method), 140 ponse_pdu_size() bus.register_read_message.ReadWrite method), 166 ponse_pdu_size() bus.register_write_message.WriteMut method), 168 ponse_pdu_size() bus.register_write_message.WriteSing method), 169 ponse_pdu_size() bus.register_write_message.WriteSing method), 169 ponse_pdu_size() bus.register_write_message.WriteSing method), 169 ulator_commandline() (in module	(pymod- lusRequest (pymod- eMultipleRe (pymod- ltipleRegiste (pymod- gleRegisterI (pymod-	handle_l handle_l egistersReq handle_l ersRequest handle_l Request handle_; Response	bus.server.ModbusSimula 35 atml() buss.server.simulator.http method), 66 atml_static() bus.server.ModbusSimula 35 atml_static() bus.server.simulator.http method), 66 json() bus.server.ModbusSimula 35 json()	_server.M atorServe _server.M atorServe	or m (glodbus (gr m (lodbus (gr m	pymod- pymod- pymod- pymod- pymod- sSimulatorServer pymod- pymod- pymod- pethod), pymod- pymod- pymod- pymod- pymod- pymod-
get_res get_res get_res get_res	method), 139 ponse_pdu_size() bus.diag_message.GetClearModbusP method), 140 ponse_pdu_size() bus.register_read_message.ReadWrite method), 166 ponse_pdu_size() bus.register_write_message.WriteMult method), 168 ponse_pdu_size() bus.register_write_message.WriteSing method), 169 ponse_pdu_size() bus.register_write_message.WriteSing method), 169 ponse_pdu_size() bus.register_write_message.WriteSing method), 169 pulator_commandline() (in module bus.server), 37	(pymod- lusRequest (pymod- eMultipleRe (pymod- ltipleRegiste (pymod- gleRegisterI (pymod- gleRegisterI e pymod-	handle_l handle_l egistersReq handle_l ersRequest handle_l Request handle_; Response	bus.server.ModbusSimula 35 atml() wesst.server.simulator.http. method), 66 atml_static() bus.server.ModbusSimula 35 atml_static() bus.server.simulator.http. method), 66 json() bus.server.ModbusSimula 35 json() bus.server.simulator.http.	_server.M atorServe _server.M atorServe	or m (glodbus (gr m (lodbus (gr m	pymod- pymod- pymod- pymod- pymod- sSimulatorServer pymod- pymod- pymod- pethod), pymod- pymod- pymod- pymod- pymod- pymod-
get_res get_res get_res get_res	method), 139 ponse_pdu_size() bus.diag_message.GetClearModbusP method), 140 ponse_pdu_size() bus.register_read_message.ReadWrite method), 166 ponse_pdu_size() bus.register_write_message.WriteMul method), 168 ponse_pdu_size() bus.register_write_message.WriteSing method), 169 ponse_pdu_size() bus.register_write_message.WriteSing method), 169 pulse_pdu_size() bus.register_write_message.WriteSing method), 169 pulse_pdu_size() in module bus.server), 37 TISTICS	(pymod- lusRequest (pymod- eMultipleRe (pymod- ltipleRegiste (pymod- gleRegisterI (pymod- gleRegisterI (pymod-	handle_l handle_l egistersReq handle_l ersRequest handle_l Request handle_; handle_; handle_;	bus.server.ModbusSimula 35 atml() busst.server.simulator.http. method), 66 atml_static() bus.server.ModbusSimula 35 atml_static() bus.server.simulator.http. method), 66 json() bus.server.ModbusSimula 35 json() bus.server.simulator.http. method), 66	_server.M atorServe _server.M atorServe	or m (j lodbus fodbus (j lodbus	pymod- pymod- pymod- pymod- pymod- pymod- psimulatorServer pymod- pymod- pethod), pymod- py
get_res get_res get_res get_res	method), 139 ponse_pdu_size() bus.diag_message.GetClearModbusP method), 140 ponse_pdu_size() bus.register_read_message.ReadWrite method), 166 ponse_pdu_size() bus.register_write_message.WriteMult method), 168 ponse_pdu_size() bus.register_write_message.WriteSing method), 169 ponse_pdu_size() bus.register_write_message.WriteSing method), 169 ponse_pdu_size() bus.register_write_message.WriteSing method), 169 pulator_commandline() (in module bus.server), 37	(pymod- lusRequest (pymod- eMultipleRe (pymod- ltipleRegiste (pymod- gleRegisterI (pymod- gleRegisterI (pymod-	handle_l handle_l egistersReq handle_l ersRequest handle_l Request handle_ handle_ handle_ handle_	bus.server.ModbusSimula 35 atml() about server.simulator.http method), 66 atml_static() bus.server.ModbusSimula 35 atml_static() bus.server.simulator.http method), 66 json() bus.server.ModbusSimula 35 json() bus.server.simulator.http method), 66 jouild_html_submit()	_server.M atorServe _server.M atorServe _server.M	or m (j lodbus vr m (j lodbus lodbus	pymod- pymod- pymod- pethod), pymod- pymod- psimulatorServer pymod- pethod), pymod- pymod- pethod), pymod- pymod- pymod- pymod- pymod- pymod- pymod- pymod- pymod-
get_res get_res get_res get_res get_sim	method), 139 ponse_pdu_size() bus.diag_message.GetClearModbusP method), 140 ponse_pdu_size() bus.register_read_message.ReadWrite method), 166 ponse_pdu_size() bus.register_write_message.WriteMult method), 168 ponse_pdu_size() bus.register_write_message.WriteSing method), 169 ponse_pdu_size() bus.register_write_message.WriteSing method), 169 pulse_pdu_size() bus.register_write_message.WriteSing method), 169 pulse_pdu_size() fus.register_write_message.WriteSing method), 169 pulse_pdu_size() bus.register_write_message.WriteSing method), 169 pulse_pdu_size()	(pymod- lusRequest (pymod- eMultipleRe (pymod- ltipleRegisterl (pymod- gleRegisterl (pymod- gleRegisterl (pymod- attribute),	handle_l handle_l egistersReq handle_l ersRequest handle_l Request handle_; handle_; helper_l	bus.server.ModbusSimula 35 atml() busst.server.simulator.http. method), 66 atml_static() bus.server.ModbusSimula 35 atml_static() bus.server.simulator.http. method), 66 json() bus.server.ModbusSimula 35 json() bus.server.simulator.http. method), 66	_server.M atorServe _server.M atorServe _server.M	or m (j lodbus vr m (j lodbus lodbus	pymod- pymod- pymod- pymod- pymod- pymod- psimulatorServer pymod- pymod- pethod), pymod- py
get_res get_res get_res get_res get_sim	method), 139 ponse_pdu_size() bus.diag_message.GetClearModbusP method), 140 ponse_pdu_size() bus.register_read_message.ReadWrite method), 166 ponse_pdu_size() bus.register_write_message.WriteMult method), 168 ponse_pdu_size() bus.register_write_message.WriteSing method), 169 ponse_pdu_size() bus.register_write_message.WriteSing method), 169 ponse_pdu_size() bus.register_write_message.WriteSing method), 169 pulator_commandline() (in module bus.server), 37 TISTICS bus.constants.ModbusPlusOperation.	(pymod- lusRequest (pymod- eMultipleRe (pymod- ltipleRegisterI (pymod- gleRegisterI e pymod- (pymod- attribute), (pymod-	handle_l handle_l egistersReq handle_l ersRequest handle_l Request handle_; handle_; handle_; helper_l	bus.server.ModbusSimula 35 atml() buss.server.simulator.http method), 66 atml_static() bus.server.ModbusSimula 35 atml_static() bus.server.simulator.http method), 66 json() bus.server.ModbusSimula 35 json() bus.server.simulator.http method), 66 puild_html_submit() bus.server.ModbusSimula 35	_server.M atorServe _server.M atorServe _server.M	or m (jodbus (jodbus (jodbus (jodbus (jodbus (jodbus	pymod- pymod- pymod- pethod), pymod- pymod- psimulatorServer pymod- pethod), pymod- pymod- pethod), pymod- pymod- pymod- pymod- pymod- pymod- pymod- pymod- pymod-
get_res get_res get_res get_res get_sim	method), 139 ponse_pdu_size() bus.diag_message.GetClearModbusP method), 140 ponse_pdu_size() bus.register_read_message.ReadWrite method), 166 ponse_pdu_size() bus.register_write_message.WriteMult method), 168 ponse_pdu_size() bus.register_write_message.WriteSing method), 169 ponse_pdu_size() bus.register_write_message.WriteSing method), 169 pulseyide message.WriteSing method), 169 pulseyide message.Writ	(pymod- lusRequest (pymod- eMultipleRe (pymod- ltipleRegisterI (pymod- gleRegisterI e pymod- (pymod- attribute), (pymod-	handle_l handle_l egistersReq handle_l ersRequest handle_l Request handle_; handle_; handle_; helper_l	bus.server.ModbusSimula 35 atml() about server.simulator.http method), 66 atml_static() bus.server.ModbusSimula 35 atml_static() bus.server.simulator.http method), 66 json() bus.server.ModbusSimula 35 json() bus.server.modbusSimula 36 joon() bus.server.ModbusSimula 37 joon() bus.server.ModbusSimula 38 joon() bus.server.ModbusSimula 39 joon() bus.server.ModbusSimula 30 joon() bus.server.ModbusSimula 31 joon() bus.server.ModbusSimula	_server.M atorServe _server.M atorServe _server.M	or m (jodbus (jodbus (jodbus (jodbus (jodbus (jodbus	pymod- pymod- pymod- pymod- pymod- pymod- pymod- pethod), pymod- pethod), pymod-

I	ModbusBinaryFramer (class in pymod-
InvalidMessageReceivedException, 148	bus.framer.binary_framer), 126
<pre>is_socket_open()</pre> <pre>(pymod-</pre>	ModbusBinaryFramer (class in pymodbus.transaction),
bus.client.ModbusSerialClient method),	170
17	ModbusClientMixin (class in pymodbus.client.mixin),
is_socket_open() (pymodbus.client.ModbusTcpClient	ModbusClientMixin.DATATYPE (class in pymod-
method), 19 isError() (pymodbus.ModbusException method), 131	bus.client.mixin), 31
15E1101() (pymodous.ModousException method), 151	ModbusDeviceIdentification (class in pymod-
K	bus.device), 136
KEEP_READING (pymodbus.constants.MoreData at-	ModbusEvent (class in pymodbus.events), 147
tribute), 131	ModbusException, 131
1	ModbusIOException, 148
L	ModbusPlusStatistics (class in pymodbus.device),
LITTLE (pymodbus.constants.Endian attribute), 129	137 ModbusRtuFramer (class in pymod-
lookupPduClass() (pymodbus.factory.ClientDecoder	bus.framer.rtu_framer), 127
method), 149	ModbusRtuFramer (class in pymodbus.transaction), 171
lookupPduClass() (pymodbus.factory.ServerDecoder	ModbusSerialClient (class in pymodbus.client), 15
method), 150	ModbusSerialServer (class in pymodbus.server), 33
M	ModbusServerContext (class in pymodbus.datastore),
MajorMinorRevision (pymod-	123
bus.device.ModbusDeviceIdentification prop-	ModbusSimulatorContext (class in pymod-
erty), 136	bus.datastore), 123
mask_write_register() (pymod-	ModbusSimulatorServer (class in pymodbus.server),
bus.client.mixin.ModbusClientMixin method),	33 ModbusSimulatorServer (class in pymod-
30	bus.server.simulator.http_server), 65
MaskWriteRegisterRequest (class in pymod-	ModbusSlaveContext (class in pymodbus.datastore),
bus.register_write_message), 166	122
MaskWriteRegisterResponse (class in pymod- bus.register_write_message), 167	ModbusSocketFramer (class in pymod-
Manager David Land Property 140	bus.framer.socket_framer), 128
method(pymodbus.framer.ascii_framer.ModbusAsciiFramer.	ModbusSocketFramer (class in pymodbus.transaction),
attributa) 126	1 / 2
method (pymodbus.framer.binary_framer.ModbusBinaryFr	ModbusSparseDataBlock (class in pymod-
attribute), 127	ous.ceresio(e), 121
$\verb method (pymodbus.framer.rtu_framer.ModbusRtuFramer $	ModbusTcpClient (class in pymodbus.client), 18 ModbusTcpServer (class in pymodbus.server), 35
attribute), 127	ModbusTlsClient (class in pymodbus client) 20
method (pymodbus.framer.socket_framer.ModbusSocketFramer.socket_framer.ModbusSocketFramer	ModbusTlsFramer (class in pymodbus.transaction), 173
attribute), 128	ModbusTlsServer (class in pymodbus.server), 36
method (pymodbus.transaction.ModbusAsciiFramer attribute), 170	ModbusTransactionManager (class in pymod-
method (pymodbus.transaction.ModbusBinaryFramer at-	bus.transaction), 173
tribute), 171	ModbusUdpClient (class in pymodbus.client), 22
method (pymodbus.transaction.ModbusRtuFramer	ModbusUdpServer (class in pymodbus.server), 36
attribute), 172	ModelName (pymodbus.device.ModbusDeviceIdentification
${\tt method}\ (py modbus. transaction. Modbus Socket Framer\ at-$	property), 136 module
tribute), 172	pymodbus, 131
method (pymodbus.transaction.ModbusTlsFramer	pymodbus.bit_read_message, 132
attribute), 173	pymodbus.bit_write_message, 134
ModbusAsciiFramer (class in pymod- bus.framer.ascii_framer), 125	pymodbus.device, 136
ModbusAsciiFramer (class in pymodbus.transaction),	pymodbus.diag_message, 137
169	pymodbus.events, 146

pymodbus.exceptions, 148	module, 126
pymodbus.factory, 149	<pre>pymodbus.framer.rtu_framer</pre>
<pre>pymodbus.file_message, 150</pre>	module, 127
pymodbus.framer.ascii_framer,125	<pre>pymodbus.framer.socket_framer</pre>
pymodbus.framer.binary_framer, 126	module, 128
pymodbus.framer.rtu_framer,127	pymodbus.mei_message
pymodbus.framer.socket_framer,128	module, 153
pymodbus.mei_message, 153	pymodbus.other_message
pymodbus.other_message, 155	module, 155
pymodbus.payload, 158	pymodbus.payload
pymodbus.register_read_message, 163	module, 158
pymodbus.register_write_message, 166	pymodbus.register_read_message
pymodbus.server, 33	module, 163
pymodbus.server.simulator.http_server,65	pymodbus.register_write_message
pymodbus.transaction, 169	module, 166
pymodbus.utilities, 174	pymodbus.server
N	module, 33
	pymodbus.server.simulator.http_server
NoSuchSlaveException, 148	module, 65
NOTHING (pymodbus.constants.MoreData attribute), 130	pymodbus.transaction
NotImplementedException, 149	module, 169
	pymodbus.utilities
0	module, 174
OFF (pymodbus.constants.ModbusStatus attribute), 130	<pre>pymodbus_apply_logging_config() (in module py-</pre>
ON (pymodbus.constants.ModbusStatus attribute), 130	modbus), 131
	5
P	R
nack hitstring() (in module pymodbus utilities) 174	read_coils() (pymod-
pack_bitstring() (in module pymodbus.utilities), 174	read_coils() (pymod- bus.client.mixin.ModbusClientMixin method),
ParameterException, 149	bus.client.mixin.ModbusClientMixin method),
$\label{eq:parameterException} {\it ParameterException}, 149 \\ {\it ProductCode} \ (pymodbus.device.ModbusDeviceIdentificate) \\ {\it ParameterException}, 149 \\ {$	bus.client.mixin.ModbusClientMixin method), ion 24
ParameterException, 149 ProductCode (pymodbus.device.ModbusDeviceIdentificate property), 137	bus.client.mixin.ModbusClientMixin method), ion 24 read_device_information() (pymod-
ParameterException, 149 ProductCode (pymodbus.device.ModbusDeviceIdentificate property), 137 ProductName (pymodbus.device.ModbusDeviceIdentificate	bus.client.mixin.ModbusClientMixin method), ion 24 read_device_information() (pymod- ion bus.client.mixin.ModbusClientMixin method),
ParameterException, 149 ProductCode (pymodbus.device.ModbusDeviceIdentificate property), 137 ProductName (pymodbus.device.ModbusDeviceIdentificate property), 137	bus.client.mixin.ModbusClientMixin method), ion 24 read_device_information() (pymod- ion bus.client.mixin.ModbusClientMixin method), 31
ParameterException, 149 ProductCode (pymodbus.device.ModbusDeviceIdentificate property), 137 ProductName (pymodbus.device.ModbusDeviceIdentificate property), 137 pymodbus	bus.client.mixin.ModbusClientMixin method), ion 24 read_device_information() (pymod- ion bus.client.mixin.ModbusClientMixin method),
ParameterException, 149 ProductCode (pymodbus.device.ModbusDeviceIdentificate property), 137 ProductName (pymodbus.device.ModbusDeviceIdentificate property), 137 pymodbus module, 131	bus.client.mixin.ModbusClientMixin method), ion 24 read_device_information() (pymod- ion bus.client.mixin.ModbusClientMixin method), 31 read_discrete_inputs() (pymod- bus.client.mixin.ModbusClientMixin method),
ParameterException, 149 ProductCode (pymodbus.device.ModbusDeviceIdentificate property), 137 ProductName (pymodbus.device.ModbusDeviceIdentificate property), 137 pymodbus module, 131 pymodbus.bit_read_message	bus.client.mixin.ModbusClientMixin method), ion 24 read_device_information() (pymod- ion bus.client.mixin.ModbusClientMixin method), 31 read_discrete_inputs() (pymod- bus.client.mixin.ModbusClientMixin method), 24
ParameterException, 149 ProductCode (pymodbus.device.ModbusDeviceIdentificate property), 137 ProductName (pymodbus.device.ModbusDeviceIdentificate property), 137 pymodbus module, 131 pymodbus.bit_read_message module, 132	bus.client.mixin.ModbusClientMixin method), ion 24 read_device_information() (pymod- ion bus.client.mixin.ModbusClientMixin method), 31 read_discrete_inputs() (pymod- bus.client.mixin.ModbusClientMixin method), 24 read_exception_status() (pymod-
ParameterException, 149 ProductCode (pymodbus.device.ModbusDeviceIdentificate property), 137 ProductName (pymodbus.device.ModbusDeviceIdentificate property), 137 pymodbus module, 131 pymodbus.bit_read_message module, 132 pymodbus.bit_write_message	bus.client.mixin.ModbusClientMixin method), ion 24 read_device_information() (pymod- ion bus.client.mixin.ModbusClientMixin method), 31 read_discrete_inputs() (pymod- bus.client.mixin.ModbusClientMixin method), 24 read_exception_status() (pymod- bus.client.mixin.ModbusClientMixin method),
ParameterException, 149 ProductCode (pymodbus.device.ModbusDeviceIdentificate property), 137 ProductName (pymodbus.device.ModbusDeviceIdentificate property), 137 pymodbus module, 131 pymodbus.bit_read_message module, 132 pymodbus.bit_write_message module, 134	bus.client.mixin.ModbusClientMixin method), ion 24 read_device_information() (pymod- ion bus.client.mixin.ModbusClientMixin method), 31 read_discrete_inputs() (pymod- bus.client.mixin.ModbusClientMixin method), 24 read_exception_status() (pymod- bus.client.mixin.ModbusClientMixin method), 25
ParameterException, 149 ProductCode (pymodbus.device.ModbusDeviceIdentificate property), 137 ProductName (pymodbus.device.ModbusDeviceIdentificate property), 137 pymodbus module, 131 pymodbus.bit_read_message module, 132 pymodbus.bit_write_message module, 134 pymodbus.device	bus.client.mixin.ModbusClientMixin method), ion 24 read_device_information() (pymod- ion bus.client.mixin.ModbusClientMixin method), 31 read_discrete_inputs() (pymod- bus.client.mixin.ModbusClientMixin method), 24 read_exception_status() (pymod- bus.client.mixin.ModbusClientMixin method), 25 read_fifo_queue() (pymod-
ParameterException, 149 ProductCode (pymodbus.device.ModbusDeviceIdentificate property), 137 ProductName (pymodbus.device.ModbusDeviceIdentificate property), 137 pymodbus module, 131 pymodbus.bit_read_message module, 132 pymodbus.bit_write_message module, 134 pymodbus.device module, 136	bus.client.mixin.ModbusClientMixin method), ion 24 read_device_information() (pymod- ion bus.client.mixin.ModbusClientMixin method), 31 read_discrete_inputs() (pymod- bus.client.mixin.ModbusClientMixin method), 24 read_exception_status() (pymod- bus.client.mixin.ModbusClientMixin method), 25 read_fifo_queue() (pymod- bus.client.mixin.ModbusClientMixin method), 26 read_fifo_queue() (pymod- bus.client.mixin.ModbusClientMixin method),
ParameterException, 149 ProductCode (pymodbus.device.ModbusDeviceIdentificate property), 137 ProductName (pymodbus.device.ModbusDeviceIdentificate property), 137 pymodbus module, 131 pymodbus.bit_read_message module, 132 pymodbus.bit_write_message module, 134 pymodbus.device module, 136 pymodbus.diag_message	bus.client.mixin.ModbusClientMixin method), ion 24 read_device_information() (pymod- ion bus.client.mixin.ModbusClientMixin method), 31 read_discrete_inputs() (pymod- bus.client.mixin.ModbusClientMixin method), 24 read_exception_status() (pymod- bus.client.mixin.ModbusClientMixin method), 25 read_fifo_queue() (pymod- bus.client.mixin.ModbusClientMixin method), 31
ParameterException, 149 ProductCode (pymodbus.device.ModbusDeviceIdentificate property), 137 ProductName (pymodbus.device.ModbusDeviceIdentificate property), 137 pymodbus module, 131 pymodbus.bit_read_message module, 132 pymodbus.bit_write_message module, 134 pymodbus.device module, 136	bus.client.mixin.ModbusClientMixin method), ion 24 read_device_information() (pymod- ion bus.client.mixin.ModbusClientMixin method), 31 read_discrete_inputs() (pymod- bus.client.mixin.ModbusClientMixin method), 24 read_exception_status() (pymod- bus.client.mixin.ModbusClientMixin method), 25 read_fifo_queue() (pymod- bus.client.mixin.ModbusClientMixin method), 31 read_file_record() (pymod-
ParameterException, 149 ProductCode (pymodbus.device.ModbusDeviceIdentificate property), 137 ProductName (pymodbus.device.ModbusDeviceIdentificate property), 137 pymodbus module, 131 pymodbus.bit_read_message module, 132 pymodbus.bit_write_message module, 134 pymodbus.device module, 136 pymodbus.diag_message	bus.client.mixin.ModbusClientMixin method), ion 24 read_device_information() (pymod- ion bus.client.mixin.ModbusClientMixin method), 31 read_discrete_inputs() (pymod- bus.client.mixin.ModbusClientMixin method), 24 read_exception_status() (pymod- bus.client.mixin.ModbusClientMixin method), 25 read_fifo_queue() (pymod- bus.client.mixin.ModbusClientMixin method), 31 read_file_record() (pymod- bus.client.mixin.ModbusClientMixin method), 31 read_file_record() (pymod- bus.client.mixin.ModbusClientMixin method),
ParameterException, 149 ProductCode (pymodbus.device.ModbusDeviceIdentificate property), 137 ProductName (pymodbus.device.ModbusDeviceIdentificate property), 137 pymodbus module, 131 pymodbus.bit_read_message module, 132 pymodbus.bit_write_message module, 134 pymodbus.device module, 136 pymodbus.diag_message module, 137	bus.client.mixin.ModbusClientMixin method), ion 24 read_device_information() (pymod- ion bus.client.mixin.ModbusClientMixin method), 31 read_discrete_inputs() (pymod- bus.client.mixin.ModbusClientMixin method), 24 read_exception_status() (pymod- bus.client.mixin.ModbusClientMixin method), 25 read_fifo_queue() (pymod- bus.client.mixin.ModbusClientMixin method), 31 read_file_record() (pymod- bus.client.mixin.ModbusClientMixin method), 30
ParameterException, 149 ProductCode (pymodbus.device.ModbusDeviceIdentificate property), 137 ProductName (pymodbus.device.ModbusDeviceIdentificate property), 137 pymodbus module, 131 pymodbus.bit_read_message module, 132 pymodbus.bit_write_message module, 134 pymodbus.device module, 136 pymodbus.diag_message module, 137 pymodbus.events	bus.client.mixin.ModbusClientMixin method), ion 24 read_device_information() (pymod- ion bus.client.mixin.ModbusClientMixin method), 31 read_discrete_inputs() (pymod- bus.client.mixin.ModbusClientMixin method), 24 read_exception_status() (pymod- bus.client.mixin.ModbusClientMixin method), 25 read_fifo_queue() (pymod- bus.client.mixin.ModbusClientMixin method), 31 read_file_record() (pymod- bus.client.mixin.ModbusClientMixin method), 30 read_holding_registers() (pymod-
ParameterException, 149 ProductCode (pymodbus.device.ModbusDeviceIdentificate property), 137 ProductName (pymodbus.device.ModbusDeviceIdentificate property), 137 pymodbus module, 131 pymodbus.bit_read_message module, 132 pymodbus.bit_write_message module, 134 pymodbus.device module, 136 pymodbus.diag_message module, 137 pymodbus.events module, 146	bus.client.mixin.ModbusClientMixin method), ion 24 read_device_information() (pymod- ion bus.client.mixin.ModbusClientMixin method), 31 read_discrete_inputs() (pymod- bus.client.mixin.ModbusClientMixin method), 24 read_exception_status() (pymod- bus.client.mixin.ModbusClientMixin method), 25 read_fifo_queue() (pymod- bus.client.mixin.ModbusClientMixin method), 31 read_file_record() (pymod- bus.client.mixin.ModbusClientMixin method), 30
ParameterException, 149 ProductCode (pymodbus.device.ModbusDeviceIdentificate property), 137 ProductName (pymodbus.device.ModbusDeviceIdentificate property), 137 pymodbus module, 131 pymodbus.bit_read_message module, 132 pymodbus.bit_write_message module, 134 pymodbus.device module, 136 pymodbus.diag_message module, 137 pymodbus.events module, 146 pymodbus.exceptions module, 148	bus.client.mixin.ModbusClientMixin method), ion 24 read_device_information() (pymod- ion bus.client.mixin.ModbusClientMixin method), 31 read_discrete_inputs() (pymod- bus.client.mixin.ModbusClientMixin method), 24 read_exception_status() (pymod- bus.client.mixin.ModbusClientMixin method), 25 read_fifo_queue() (pymod- bus.client.mixin.ModbusClientMixin method), 31 read_file_record() (pymod- bus.client.mixin.ModbusClientMixin method), 30 read_holding_registers() (pymod-
ParameterException, 149 ProductCode (pymodbus.device.ModbusDeviceIdentificate property), 137 ProductName (pymodbus.device.ModbusDeviceIdentificate property), 137 pymodbus module, 131 pymodbus.bit_read_message module, 132 pymodbus.bit_write_message module, 134 pymodbus.device module, 136 pymodbus.diag_message module, 137 pymodbus.events module, 146 pymodbus.exceptions	bus.client.mixin.ModbusClientMixin method), ion 24 read_device_information() (pymod- ion bus.client.mixin.ModbusClientMixin method), 31 read_discrete_inputs() (pymod- bus.client.mixin.ModbusClientMixin method), 24 read_exception_status() (pymod- bus.client.mixin.ModbusClientMixin method), 25 read_fifo_queue() (pymod- bus.client.mixin.ModbusClientMixin method), 31 read_file_record() (pymod- bus.client.mixin.ModbusClientMixin method), 30 read_holding_registers() (pymod- bus.client.mixin.ModbusClientMixin method), method),
ParameterException, 149 ProductCode (pymodbus.device.ModbusDeviceIdentificate property), 137 ProductName (pymodbus.device.ModbusDeviceIdentificate property), 137 pymodbus module, 131 pymodbus.bit_read_message module, 132 pymodbus.bit_write_message module, 134 pymodbus.device module, 136 pymodbus.diag_message module, 137 pymodbus.events module, 146 pymodbus.exceptions module, 148 pymodbus.factory module, 149	bus.client.mixin.ModbusClientMixin method), ion 24 read_device_information() (pymod- ion bus.client.mixin.ModbusClientMixin method), 31 read_discrete_inputs() (pymod- bus.client.mixin.ModbusClientMixin method), 24 read_exception_status() (pymod- bus.client.mixin.ModbusClientMixin method), 25 read_fifo_queue() (pymod- bus.client.mixin.ModbusClientMixin method), 31 read_file_record() (pymod- bus.client.mixin.ModbusClientMixin method), 30 read_holding_registers() (pymod- bus.client.mixin.ModbusClientMixin method), 24
ParameterException, 149 ProductCode (pymodbus.device.ModbusDeviceIdentificate property), 137 ProductName (pymodbus.device.ModbusDeviceIdentificate property), 137 pymodbus module, 131 pymodbus.bit_read_message module, 132 pymodbus.bit_write_message module, 134 pymodbus.device module, 136 pymodbus.diag_message module, 137 pymodbus.events module, 146 pymodbus.exceptions module, 148 pymodbus.factory module, 149 pymodbus.file_message	bus.client.mixin.ModbusClientMixin method), ion 24 read_device_information() (pymod- ion bus.client.mixin.ModbusClientMixin method), 31 read_discrete_inputs() (pymod- bus.client.mixin.ModbusClientMixin method), 24 read_exception_status() (pymod- bus.client.mixin.ModbusClientMixin method), 25 read_fifo_queue() (pymod- bus.client.mixin.ModbusClientMixin method), 31 read_file_record() (pymod- bus.client.mixin.ModbusClientMixin method), 30 read_holding_registers() (pymod- bus.client.mixin.ModbusClientMixin method), 24 read_input_registers() (pymod-
ParameterException, 149 ProductCode (pymodbus.device.ModbusDeviceIdentificate property), 137 ProductName (pymodbus.device.ModbusDeviceIdentificate property), 137 pymodbus module, 131 pymodbus.bit_read_message module, 132 pymodbus.bit_write_message module, 134 pymodbus.device module, 136 pymodbus.diag_message module, 137 pymodbus.events module, 146 pymodbus.exceptions module, 148 pymodbus.factory module, 149 pymodbus.file_message module, 150	bus.client.mixin.ModbusClientMixin method), ion 24 read_device_information() (pymod- ion bus.client.mixin.ModbusClientMixin method), 31 read_discrete_inputs() (pymod- bus.client.mixin.ModbusClientMixin method), 24 read_exception_status() (pymod- bus.client.mixin.ModbusClientMixin method), 25 read_fifo_queue() (pymod- bus.client.mixin.ModbusClientMixin method), 31 read_file_record() (pymod- bus.client.mixin.ModbusClientMixin method), 30 read_holding_registers() (pymod- bus.client.mixin.ModbusClientMixin method), 24 read_input_registers() (pymod- bus.client.mixin.ModbusClientMixin method), 24 read_input_registers() (pymod- bus.client.mixin.ModbusClientMixin method), 26 pusod- pusoclient.mixin.ModbusClientMixin method), 27 pusod- pusoclient.mixin.ModbusClientMixin method), 28 pusod- pusoclient.mixin.ModbusClientMixin method), 29 pusod- pusoclient.mixin.ModbusClientMixin method),
ParameterException, 149 ProductCode (pymodbus.device.ModbusDeviceIdentificate property), 137 ProductName (pymodbus.device.ModbusDeviceIdentificate property), 137 pymodbus module, 131 pymodbus.bit_read_message module, 132 pymodbus.bit_write_message module, 134 pymodbus.device module, 136 pymodbus.diag_message module, 137 pymodbus.events module, 146 pymodbus.exceptions module, 148 pymodbus.factory module, 149 pymodbus.file_message	bus.client.mixin.ModbusClientMixin method), ion 24 read_device_information() (pymod- ion bus.client.mixin.ModbusClientMixin method), 31 read_discrete_inputs() (pymod- bus.client.mixin.ModbusClientMixin method), 24 read_exception_status() (pymod- bus.client.mixin.ModbusClientMixin method), 25 read_fifo_queue() (pymod- bus.client.mixin.ModbusClientMixin method), 31 read_file_record() (pymod- bus.client.mixin.ModbusClientMixin method), 30 read_holding_registers() (pymod- bus.client.mixin.ModbusClientMixin method), 24 read_input_registers() (pymod- bus.client.mixin.ModbusClientMixin method), 24 read_input_registers() (pymod- bus.client.mixin.ModbusClientMixin method), 25

ReadCoilsRequest (class in pymod-	150
bus.bit_read_message), 132	register() (pymodbus.factory.ServerDecoder method),
ReadCoilsResponse (class in pymod-	150
bus.bit_read_message), 133	registers (pymodbus.register_read_message.ReadRegistersResponseBase
ReadDeviceInformationRequest (class in pymod-	attribute), 165
bus.mei_message), 153	REGULAR (pymodbus.constants.DeviceInformation
ReadDeviceInformationResponse (class in pymod-	attribute), 129
bus.mei_message), 154	RemoteReceiveEvent (class in pymodbus.events), 147
ReadDiscreteInputsRequest (class in pymod-	RemoteSendEvent (class in pymodbus.events), 147
bus.bit_read_message), 133	report_slave_id() (pymod-
	bus.client.mixin.ModbusClientMixin method),
	29
bus.bit_read_message), 133	
ReadExceptionStatusRequest (class in pymod-	
bus.other_message), 156	bus.other_message), 157
	ReportSlaveIdResponse (class in pymod-
bus.other_message), 157	bus.other_message), 158
	reset() (pymodbus.datastore.ModbusSlaveContext
bus.file_message), 150	method), 122
ReadFifoQueueResponse (class in pymod-	reset() (pymodbus.datastore.ModbusSparseDataBlock
bus.file_message), 151	method), 122
${\tt ReadFileRecordRequest} \qquad (class \qquad in \qquad pymod-$	reset() (pymodbus.device.ModbusPlusStatistics
bus.file_message), 152	method), 137
ReadFileRecordResponse (class in pymod-	reset() (pymodbus.payload.BinaryPayloadBuilder
bus.file_message), 152	method), 160
ReadHoldingRegistersRequest (class in pymod-	
bus.register_read_message), 163	method), 162
	reset() (pymodbus.transaction.ModbusTransactionManager
bus.register_read_message), 164	method), 174
	resetBit()(pymodbus.bit_read_message.ReadBitsResponseBase
bus.register_read_message), 164	method), 132
	RestartCommunicationsOptionRequest (class in py-
bus.register_read_message), 164	modbus.diag_message), 141
	RestartCommunicationsOptionResponse (class in
bus.register_read_message), 165	pymodbus.diag_message), 141
readwrite_registers() (pymod-	ReturnBusCommunicationErrorCountRequest(class
bus.client.mixin.ModbusClientMixin method),	in pymodbus.diag_message), 141
30	ReturnBusCommunicationErrorCountResponse
${\tt ReadWriteMultipleRegistersRequest}\ ({\it class\ in\ py-}$	
modbus.register_read_message), 165	ReturnBusExceptionErrorCountRequest (class in
${\tt ReadWriteMultipleRegistersResponse}\ (class\ in\ py-$	pymodbus.diag_message), 141
modbus.register_read_message), 166	ReturnBusExceptionErrorCountResponse (class in
READY (pymodbus.constants.ModbusStatus attribute), 130	pymodbus.diag_message), 142
<pre>recv() (pymodbus.client.ModbusSerialClient method),</pre>	ReturnBusMessageCountRequest (class in pymod-
17	bus.diag_message), 142
recv() (pymodbus.client.ModbusTcpClient method), 19	ReturnBusMessageCountResponse (class in pymod-
recvPacket() (pymod-	bus.diag_message), 142
bus.framer.rtu_framer.ModbusRtuFramer	ReturnDiagnosticRegisterRequest(class in pymod-
method), 127	bus.diag_message), 142
recvPacket() (pymod-	ReturnDiagnosticRegisterResponse (class in py-
bus.transaction.ModbusRtuFramer method),	modbus.diag_message), 143
172	ReturnIopOverrunCountRequest (class in pymod-
register() (pymodbus.datastore.ModbusSlaveContext	bus.diag_message), 143
method), 123	ReturnIopOverrunCountResponse (class in pymod-
$\verb"register"()" (pymodbus.factory.ClientDecoder method),$	bus.diag_message), 143

ReturnQueryDataRequest (class in	pymod-	method), 67) 26
bus.diag_message), 143	,	ServerAsyncStop() (in module pymodbus.serve	
ReturnQueryDataResponse (class in	pymod-	ServerDecoder (class in pymodbus.factory), 150	
bus.diag_message), 143		ServerStop() (in module pymodbus.server), 36	
ReturnSlaveBusCharacterOverrunCountR	_	setBit() (pymodbus.bit_read_message.ReadBits	ResponseBase
(class in pymodbus.diag_message), 1		method), 132	~
ReturnSlaveBusCharacterOverrunCountR	_	setValues() (pymodbus.datastore.ModbusSlaveC	Context
(class in pymodbus.diag_message), 1		method), 123	
ReturnSlaveBusyCountRequest (class in bus.diag_message), 144	pymod-	setValues() (pymodbus.datastore.ModbusSparso method), 122	eDataBlock
ReturnSlaveBusyCountResponse (class in	n pymod-	should_respond (pymod-
bus.diag_message), 144		bus.diag_message.ForceListenOnlyMode	eResponse
${\tt ReturnSlaveMessageCountRequest}$ ($class$	in pymod-	attribute), 140	
bus.diag_message), 144		should_respond (pymodbus.pdu.ModbusRespon	nse at-
${\tt ReturnSlaveMessageCountResponse}\ (class$	in pymod-	tribute), 163	
bus.diag_message), 145			pymod-
ReturnSlaveNAKCountRequest (class in	pymod-	bus.payload.BinaryPayloadDecoder m	ethod),
bus.diag_message), 145		162	
ReturnSlaveNAKCountResponse (class in bus.diag_message), 145	pymod-	SLAVE_OFF (pymodbus.constants.ModbusStatus tribute), 130	s at-
ReturnSlaveNoResponseCountRequest (cla	ass in py-	SLAVE_ON (pymodbus.constants.ModbusStatus attr	ribute),
modbus.diag_message), 145	1.	130	, ·
ReturnSlaveNoResponseCountResponse (c	lass in py-	slaves() (pymodbus.datastore.ModbusServer(Context
modbus.diag_message), 145	1.	method), 123	
RTU (pymodbus.Framer attribute), 131		SOCKET (pymodbus.Framer attribute), 131	
rtuFrameSize() (in module pymodbus.utilitie	es), 174	SPECIFIC (pymodbus.constants.DeviceInformation	on at-
run_forever()	(pymod-	tribute), 129	
bus.server.ModbusSimulatorServer	method),	start_modbus_server() (pymod-
35		bus.server.ModbusSimulatorServer m	ethod),
run_forever()	(pymod-	35	
bus.server.simulator.http_server.Mod	busSimulat	orstearar_modbus_server() (p	pymod-
method), 66		bus.server.simulator.http_server.Modbus method), 66	SimulatorServer
S			pymod-
send() (pymodbus.client.ModbusSerialClient	method).	bus.server), 36	
16	,,	StartAsyncTcpServer() (in module p	pymod-
send() (pymodbus.client.ModbusTcpClient me	thod), 19	bus.server), 36	
sendPacket()	(pymod-	StartAsyncTlsServer() (in module p	pymod-
bus.framer.rtu_framer.ModbusRtuFra		bus.server), 36	
method), 128		StartAsyncUdpServer() (in module p	pymod-
sendPacket()	(pymod-	bus.server), 37	
bus.transaction.ModbusRtuFramer 172	method),	StartSerialServer() (in module pymodbus.s	rerver),
server_request_tracer()	(pymod-	<pre>StartTcpServer() (in module pymodbus.server)</pre>), 37
bus.server.ModbusSimulatorServer	method),	StartTlsServer() (in module pymodbus.server)), 37
35	,,	StartUdpServer() (in module pymodbus.server)	
server_request_tracer()	(pymod-	stop() (pymodbus.server.ModbusSimulator	
bus.server.simulator.http_server.Mod		orServer method), 35	
method), 67		stop() (pymodbus.server.simulator.http_server.M	odbusSimulatorServer
server_response_manipulator()	(pymod-	method), 66	
bus.server.ModbusSimulatorServer	method),		pymod-
35	c.iiou j,		ethod),
server_response_manipulator()	(pymod-	35	
bus.server.simulator.http_server.Mod	busSimulat	$ostop_e$ modbus_server() (p	pymod-

1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1		C	1 1 D D M	C D
bus.server.simulator.http_server.Modi method), 66	ulator.http_server.ModbusSimulatorServer		bus.diag_message.ReturnBusMessageCountResponse attribute), 142	
sub_function_code	(pymod-	sub_fun	ction_code	(pymod-
bus.diag_message.ChangeAsciiInputLattribute), 138	DelimiterRe	equest	bus.diag_message.ReturnDiagnosticRattribute), 142	egisterRequest
sub_function_code	(pymod-	sub_fun	ction_code	(pymod-
bus.diag_message.ChangeAsciiInputLattribute), 138			bus.diag_message.ReturnDiagnosticRattribute), 143	degisterResponse
sub_function_code	(pymod-	sub_fun	ction_code	(pymod-
bus.diag_message.ClearCountersReqattribute), 138	uest		bus.diag_message.ReturnIopOverrun0attribute), 143	CountRequest
sub_function_code	(pymod-	sub_fun	ction_code	(pymod-
bus.diag_message.ClearCountersRespattribute), 138	ponse		bus.diag_message.ReturnIopOverrun0attribute), 143	CountResponse
sub_function_code	(pymod-	sub_fun	ction_code	(pymod-
bus.diag_message.ClearOverrunCounattribute), 138	ntRequest		bus.diag_message.ReturnQueryDataRattribute), 143	Request
sub_function_code	(pymod-	sub_fun	ction_code	(pymod-
bus.diag_message.ClearOverrunCourattribute), 138	ntResponse		bus.diag_message.ReturnQueryDataRattribute), 143	Response
sub_function_code	(pymod-	sub_fun	ction_code	(pymod-
$bus.diag_message.ForceListenOnlyM$ $attribute), 140$	-		bus.diag_message.ReturnSlaveBusChattribute), 144	aracterOverrunCountReque
sub_function_code	(pymod-	sub_fun	ction_code	(pymod-
bus.diag_message.ForceListenOnlyM attribute), 140	odeRespon	se	bus.diag_message.ReturnSlaveBusChaattribute), 144	aracterOverrunCountRespo
sub_function_code	(pymod-	sub_fun	ction_code	(pymod-
$bus.diag_message.GetClearModbusP$ $attribute), 140$	lusRequest		bus.diag_message.ReturnSlaveBusyCoattribute), 144	ountRequest
sub_function_code			ction_code	(pymod-
$bus.diag_message.GetClearModbusP$ $attribute), 140$	lusRespons	re	bus.diag_message.ReturnSlaveBusyCoattribute), 144	ountResponse
sub_function_code	(pymod-	sub_fun	ction_code	(pymod-
bus.diag_message.RestartCommunica attribute), 141			bus.diag_message.ReturnSlaveMessag attribute), 145	geCountRequest
sub_function_code	(pymod-	sub_fun	ction_code	(pymod-
bus.diag_message.RestartCommunica attribute), 141	itionsOptio	nResponse	e bus.diag_message.ReturnSlaveMessag attribute), 145	geCountResponse
sub_function_code			ction_code	(pymod-
bus.diag_message.ReturnBusCommunatribute), 141	nicationErr	orCountRe	e dpuesst liag_message.ReturnSlaveNAKCo attribute), 145	ountRequest
sub_function_code			ction_code	(pymod-
attribute), 141			e spondi ag_message.ReturnSlaveNAKCo attribute), 145	ountResponse
sub_function_code			ction_code	(pymod-
bus.diag_message.ReturnBusExcepticateribute), 142	onErrorCou	ıntRequest	bus.diag_message.ReturnSlaveNoRespattribute), 145	oonseCountRequest
sub_function_code	(pymod-	sub_fun	ction_code	(pymod-
bus.diag_message.ReturnBusException attribute), 142	onErrorCou	ıntRespons	sebus.diag_message.ReturnSlaveNoResp attribute), 146	oonseCountResponse
sub_function_code			ction_code	(pymod-
bus.diag_message.ReturnBusMessage attribute), 142	eCountRequ	iest	bus.mei_message.ReadDeviceInforma attribute), 154	tionRequest
sub_function_code	(pymod-	sub_fun	ction_code	(pymod-

bus.mei_message.ReadDeviceInformati	onRespon		(pymod-
attribute), 155		bus.client.mixin.ModbusClientMixin	method),
summary() (pymodbus.device.ModbusDeviceIder	ntification		
method), 137 summary() (pymodbus.device.ModbusPlusS	Statistics	WriteFileRecordRequest (class in bus.file_message), 153	pymod-
method), 137	nansnes	WriteFileRecordResponse (class in bus.file_message), 153	pymod-
Т		WriteMultipleCoilsRequest (class in	pymod-
TLS (pymodbus.Framer attribute), 131		bus.bit_write_message), 134	1.
to_coils() (pymodbus.payload.BinaryPayload method), 160	lBuilder	bus.bit_write_message), 134	pymod-
	(pymod-	WriteMultipleRegistersRequest (class in	pymod-
bus.payload.BinaryPayloadBuilder n 160	nethod),	bus.register_write_message), 167 WriteMultipleRegistersResponse (class in bus.register_write_message), 168	pymod-
U		WriteSingleCoilRequest (class in	pymod-
unpack_bitstring() (in module pymodbus.u	<pre>bus.bit_write_message), 135 WriteSingleCoilResponse (class in</pre>	pymod-	
175 update() (pymodbus.device.ModbusDeviceIdeni	tification	bus.bit_write_message), 136	рутоа-
method), 137	ijicanon		pymod-
	(pymod-	bus.register_write_message), 168	
bus.device.ModbusDeviceIdentification erty), 137	prop-	WriteSingleRegisterResponse (class in bus.register_write_message), 169	pymod-
V			
<pre>validate() (pymodbus.datastore.ModbusSlave</pre>			
validate() (pymodbus.datastore.ModbusSparse method), 122		k	
value (pymodbus.events.CommunicationRestartL tribute), 146	Event at-		
value (pymodbus.events.EnteredListenMo attribute), 147	deEvent		
VendorName (pymodbus.device.ModbusDeviceIde property), 137	entificatio	n	
VendorUrl (pymodbus.device.ModbusDeviceIder property), 137	ntification		
W			
WAITING (pymodbus.constants.ModbusStatus at 130	tribute),		
	(pymod-		
25	nethod),		
	(pymod-		
29	nethod),		
	(pymod-		
bus.client.mixin.ModbusClientMixin n 30	nethod),		
	(pymod-		
bus.client.mixin.ModbusClientMixin n 25			